

July 31, 1984

CONSTRUCTION OF THE 1981 CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT
PUBLIC USE DATA TAPE

The general outline of the 1981 Child Health Supplement file is as follows:

<u>Tape Locations</u>	<u>Item</u>
1-200	Positions 1-200 of the 1981 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) Person Record for the Sample Child, with the following exceptions:
	<u>Tape Locations</u>
1-2	Indicate whether the Child Health Supplement is for the first or second Sample Child within the Household. One sample child was selected for each family member with a child living in the household under 18 years of age. No household included in the 1981 NHIS contained more than two eligible families.
14	Each of the NHIS record types for a given year is assigned a unique number. The Child Health Supplement is designated to be Record Type 6.
182-187	Contain the Sample Child Weight which is to be used in producing estimates from this file.
196-198	Pseudo PSU Number (see attachment on Sample Design, Variance Estimation and Hypothesis Testing).
201-1169	Data from the Child Health Supplement, Sections A through Q, and associated recodes. <u>Item No.</u> on the tape layout refers to the question number on the Supplement.
1170-1274	Family and Household Composition Recodes.

THE NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Sample Design, Variance Estimation, and Hypothesis Testing

The data collected in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) are obtained through a complex sample design involving both clustering and stratification. Because of the complex design and the ratio adjustments applied to the sample weights (see previous section on use of sample weights), the direct application of standard statistical analysis methods for variance estimation and hypothesis testing may yield misleading results.

There are computer programs available which provide the capability of variance estimation for complex sample designs. The balanced repeated replication approach¹ is utilized in &REPERR-&PSALMS-OSIRIS.IV² to calculate the variance-covariance matrix. SESUDAAN³ and SURREGR⁴ are programs that calculate the variance-covariance matrix using the linearization approach⁵ (Taylor series expansion).

In order to provide the user with the capability of estimating the complex sample variances in the NHIS data using the above procedures, we have provided Strata and Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) codes on all data tapes in positions (467-469). These variables and the sample weights are necessary for the calculation of variances.

Even though the overall number of persons in this survey is quite large for statistical inference purposes, subclass analyses can lead to estimators that are unreliable. Consequently, analyses of subclasses require that the user pay particular attention to the coefficient of variation for the estimates of means, proportions and totals. In addition, small sample sizes, or a small number of PSU's used in the variance calculations may produce unstable estimates of the variances using the above computer programs.

A NCHS Series 2 publication discussing these issues is in publication. Detailed information from this publication on calculating variances and the use of sample weights is available, upon request, from NCHS.

REFERENCES

- ¹National Center for Health Statistics: Replication an Approach to the Analysis of Data from Complex Surveys by P.J. McCarthy. Vital and Health Statistics Series 2, No. 14. DHEW Pub. No. (PHS) 79-1269. Public Health Service. Washington, D.C. U.S. Government Printing Office, 1966.
- ²Survey Research Center Computer Support Group, OSIRIS IV User's Manual, Institute for Social Research, 1979.
- ³B.V. Shah, "SESUDAAN: Standard Errors Program for Computing of Standardized Rates from Sample Survey Data." Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, N.C., RTI/5250-00-01S, April 1981.
- ⁴Mary Margaret Holt (revised April 1982 by B.V. Shah), "SURREGR: Standard Errors of Regression Coefficients from Sample Survey Data." Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, N.C., May 1977.
- ⁵Woodruff, R.S.: A Simple Method for Approximating the Variance of a Complicated Estimate. JASA 66:411-414, 1971.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE 1981 CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT

PUBLIC USE DATA TAPE

Tape Locations

Item

1275-2395	Tape Locations 1275-2395 contain selected information from the NHIS Person Record for each member of the household. Information for the Sample Child is in tape locations 1275-1333; information for other household members is ordered by Relationship to Sample Child code (see tape locations 1277-1278) and Person Number (see tape locations 1275-1276). Detailed codes and frequencies are shown for the Sample Child only. A chart has been included which indicates the position of each variable for the remaining household members.
2396-2400	Blank positions.

Special Notes:

1. If during processing the Child Health Supplement it was determined that the age, date of birth or sex was incorrect in the NHIS Person File, the item was corrected in the Child Health Supplement File. The following edited variables are to be used in producing estimates:

Age of Sample Child: Tape locations 201-213.

Sex of Sample Child: Tape location 1290.

Date of Birth of Sample Child: Tape locations 1254-1261.

Two variables have been provided to identify persons whose age, year of birth, or sex will not agree with the NHIS Person Record; (1) Age and/or birth changed (tape location 1332 for the Sample Child); and (2) Sex variable changed (tape location 1333 for the Sample Child).

2. A person on active duty in the Armed Forces is not eligible for inclusion in the NHIS and, therefore, will have no NHIS Person Record. In processing the Child Health Supplement, it was decided to include limited information (sex and relationship) for any such person who had been identified to be the father or mother of the Sample Child.

1981 Child Health Supplement

CHILDHOOD CONDITION LIST

Numerical Listing

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>
01	Hepatitis
02	Yellow jaundice
03	Other liver trouble
04	Colitis
05	Other bowel trouble
06	Ulcer of skin
07	Hernia or rupture
08	Allergy, respiratory
09	Digestive system disease
10	Asthma
11	Hay fever
12	Tonsilitis, enlarged adenoids and/or tonsils
13	Allergy, digestive
14	Tuberculosis
15	Pneumonia
16	Other lung, pulmonary or respiratory condition
17	Allergy, other and multiple
18	Arthritis
19	Rheumatism
20	Curvature of spine
21	Trouble with flatfeet
22	Clubfoot
23	Tendon, muscle or cartilage disease
24	Ulcer, other
25	Other, ear trouble
26	Bone disease
27	Eczema
28	Psoriasis
29	Trouble with acne
30	Skin allergy
31	Other genitourinary conditions
32	Skin rash
33	Other skin trouble
34	Repeated ear infections
35	Deafness
36	Trouble hearing/one ear
37	Trouble hearing/both ears
38	Other hearing trouble
39	Blindness
40	Cataracts
41	Trouble seeing/one eye
42	Trouble seeing/both eyes
43	Other trouble seeing
44	Cleft palate
45	Harelip

1981 Child Health Supplement

CHILDHOOD CONDITION LIST

Numerical Listing

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>
46	Stammering and stuttering
47	Other eye trouble
48	Other speech defect
49	Autistic
50	Cerebral palsy
51	Other palsy
52	Paralysis
53	Mental retardation
54	Epilepsy
55	Convulsions (repeated)
56	Seizures (repeated)
57	Blackouts (repeated)
58	Migraine
59	Headaches
60	Meningitis
61	Chorea
62	St. Vitus' dance
63	Nephritis
64	Urinary infection
65	Other kidney trouble
66	Diabetes
67	Goiter trouble
68	Other thyroid trouble
69	Cystic fibrosis
70	Anemia
71	Sickle cell anemia
72	Rheumatic fever
73	Rheumatic heart disease
74	Congenital heart disease
75	High blood pressure
76	Heart murmur
77	Other heart trouble
78	Cancer (any kind)

Missing

79	finger
80	hand
81	arm
82	toe
83	foot
84	leg

1981 Child Health Supplement

CHILDHOOD CONDITION LIST

Numerical Listing

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>
	<u>Permanent stiffness</u>
85	back
86	foot
87	leg
88	fingers
89	hand
90	arm
91	other stiffness
	<u>Deformed</u>
92	back
93	foot
94	leg
95	fingers
96	hand
97	arm
98	other deformities
99	Any other health problem

1981 Child Health Supplement

MEDICINE USE CONDITION LIST

<u>ICD</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>CODE</u>
Infective and Parasitic Diseases (001-139)	Tuberculosis, active.....	01
	Tuberculosis, arrested or inactive.....	02
	Other infective and parasitic diseases.....	03
Neoplasms (140-239)	Malignant and benign neoplasms.....	04
Endocrine, Nutritional and Metabolic Diseases and Immunity Disorders (240-279)	Diseases of the thyroid gland.....	06
	Diabetes (mellitus).....	07
	Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases.....	42
Diseases of the Blood and Blood-forming Organs (280-289)	Anemias.....	08
	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs.....	09
Mental Disorders (290-319)	Specified mental disorders, NEC.....	11
	TENSION headache, depression NEC, and other mental disorders.....	41
Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs (320-389)	Migraine and other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs.....	12
Diseases of the Circulatory System (390-459)	Rheumatic fever.....	13
	Rheumatic heart disease.....	15
	Other diseases of heart, NEC.....	16
	Cerebrovascular disease.....	17
	Hypertensive disease, NEC.....	18
	Varicose veins.....	19
	Hemorrhoids.....	20
	Arteriosclerosis and other diseases of the circulatory system.....	21

1981 Child Health Supplement

MEDICINE USE CONDITION LIST

<u>ICD</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>CODE</u>
Diseases of the Respiratory System (460-519)	Asthma (with or without hay fever).....	24
	Bronchitis.....	22
	Cold (NOS).....	43
	upper respiratory.....	44
	lower respiratory.....	45
	<u>With:</u>	
	cough (includes cough NOS).....	46
	flu (includes flu NOS).....	47
	Congestion (NEC).....	48
	chest.....	49
	lower respiratory.....	50
	nasal.....	51
	sinus.....	52
	upper respiratory.....	53
	Cough.....	46
	Drip, post nasal.....	54
	Flu.....	47
Hay fever, without asthma.....	25	
Sinusitis.....	26	
Other diseases of the respiratory system.....	27	
Diseases of the Digestive System (520-579)	Constipation.....	55
	Diarrhea.....	56
	Indigestion.....	57
	Toothache.....	58
	Upset stomach.....	59
	Ulcer of the stomach and duodenum.....	28
	Hernia of abdominal cavity.....	29
	Diseases of the gallbladder.....	30
	Other diseases of the digestive system.....	31
Diseases of the Genito-urinary System (580-629)	Disorders of menstruation.....	32
	Menopausal symptoms, except psychosis.....	33
	Diseases of kidney and ureter.....	34
	Other diseases of urinary system.....	35
	Diseases of genital organs, NEC.....	36
Diseases of the Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue (680-709)	Dryness, any part of body.....	60
	Itching, any part of body.....	61
	Rash.....	62
	Other skin diseases (chronic/allergic).....	37

1981 Child Health Supplement

MEDICINE USE CONDITION LIST

<u>ICD</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>CODE</u>
Diseases of the Musculo-skeletal System and Connective Tissue (710-739)	Arthritis and rheumatism.....	38
	Other musculo-skeletal disorders.....	39
OTHER	Allergies NOS.....	81
	Allergies affecting <u>multiple</u> body systems.....	82
	Appetite	
	abnormal.....	63
	excessive.....	64
	loss or no.....	65
	Injuries (ICD categories 800-995).....	80
	Pain (ache, NEC).....	66
	headache.....	67
	abdominal/stomach ache.....	68
	Soreness, any part of body.....	69
	Swelling, any part of body.....	70
	Impairments, NEC (includes such conditions as hydrocephalus).....	40
	Virus, NEC.....	71
	Birth Control "the pill".....	95
	Other conditions (symptoms such as tachycardia, heart murmur, flushing, dizziness, heartburn, and nervousness).....	98
	Not a condition (Entry of "None", "To Keep Healthy", etc.....	97
	DK or refused condition.....	99
	No condition given (Item is blank).....	Blank

If a symptom is given WITH a disease, code the disease over the symptom.
Examples: Cough from the flu, code 47; Dizziness from menstrual problems, code 32; Headache from sinusitis, code 26.

CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND
APPENDIX II. NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES, FOR HIS

ICD9-CM3 contains a detailed classification and an index of surgical operations and other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures, constructed to be useful within hospitals for hospital record-keeping.

The Health Interview Survey uses only the first two digits of this classification. HIS recognizes that the detail about the specific type of operation is lost. It is felt that, for HIS, the body system or region (on which the operation was performed) will be sufficient for data analyses.

As does ICD9-CM3, HIS recognizes 16 broad groups, each of which is subdivided into several 2-digit categories. These subdivisions describe operations within a system in one or more of the following ways:

- a. a specified operation with the part of body specified or implied, as in "excision of larynx" (30).
- b. operations without reference to procedures, for some conditions which are commonly surgical conditions, as in "operations for appendix" (47).
- c. operations, except as in a or b above (without reference to procedure or condition) on a specified part of body, as in "operations on esophagus" (42).

Additionally, HIS has a single code category "00" for any operation of ill-defined or unknown type, with site unspecified.

For the alphabetical arrangement of operations, or to determine the "broad" category for inclusion of a specific operation or procedure, see Index of Operations and Non-Operative Procedures (this Manual) or refer to ICD9-CM3. The ICD9-CM3 index can also be used for the classification of operations and procedures. Remember, however, that HIS only uses the first two digits.

CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND
APPENDIX II. NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES, FOR HIS

1. OPERATION, TYPE UNKNOWN, SITE UNKNOWN

00 Operation, no site or type

Includes: operation NEC on gland NOS, or "side," or other very ill-defined site. Use 00 when it is known that an operation was performed, but there is no information about the kind of operation or about the body system or part involved.

2. OPERATIONS ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM (01-05)

01 Incision and excision of skull, brain, and cerebral meninges

02 Other operations on skull, brain, and cerebral meninges

03 Operations on spinal cord and spinal canal structures

04 Operations on cranial and peripheral nerves

05 Operations on sympathetic nerves or ganglia

3. OPERATIONS ON THE ENDOCRINE SYSTEM (06-07)

06 Operations on thyroid and parathyroid glands

07 Operations on other endocrine glands

4. OPERATIONS ON THE EYE (08-16)

08 Operations on eyelids

09 Operations on lacrimal system (tear ducts)

10 Operations on conjunctiva

11 Operations on cornea

12 Operations on iris, ciliary body, sclera, and anterior chamber

13 Operations on lens

14 Operations on retina, choroid, vitreous, and posterior chamber

15 Operations on extraocular muscles

16 Operations on orbit and eyeball

CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND
APPENDIX II. NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES, FOR HIS

5. OPERATIONS ON THE EAR (18-20)

- 18 Operations on external ear
- 19 Reconstructive operations on middle ear
- 20 Other operations on middle and inner ear

6. OPERATIONS ON THE NOSE, MOUTH AND PHARYNX (21-29)

- 21 Operations on the nose
Includes: operations on bone and skin of nose
- 22 Operations on nasal sinuses
- 23 Removal and restoration of teeth
- 24 Other operations on teeth, gums and alveoli
- 25 Operations on tongue
- 26 Operations on salivary glands and ducts
- 27 Other operations on mouth and face
Includes: operations on lips, palate and soft tissue of face and mouth, except tongue and gingiva.
- 28 Operations on tonsils and adenoids
- 29 Operations on pharynx

7. OPERATIONS ON THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (30-34)

- 30 Excision of larynx
- 31 Other operations on larynx and trachea
- 32 Excision of lung and bronchus
- 33 Other operations on lung and bronchus
- 34 Operations on chest wall, pleura, mediastinum and diaphragm

8. OPERATIONS ON THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (35-39)
 - 35 Operations on valves and septa of heart
 - 36 Operations on vessels of heart
 - 37 Other operations on heart and pericardium
 - 38 Incision, excision and occlusion of vessels
 - 39 Other operations on vessels

9. OPERATIONS ON THE HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM (40-41)
 - 40 Operations on lymphatic system
 - 41 Operations on bone marrow and spleen

10. OPERATIONS ON THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (42-54)
 - 42 Operations on the esophagus
 - 43 Incision and excision of stomach
 - 44 Other operations on stomach
 - 45 Incision, excision, and anastomosis of intestine
 - 46 Other operations on intestine
 - 47 Operations on appendix
 - 48 Operations on rectum and perirectal tissue
 - 49 Operations on anus
 - 50 Operations on liver
 - 51 Operations on gallbladder and biliary tract
Includes: operations on common bile duct, cystic duct and hepatic duct
 - 52 Operations on pancreas
 - 53 Repair of hernia
 - 54 Other operations on abdominal region
Includes: operations on epigastric region, flank, groin region, inguinal region, loin region, male pelvic cavity, mesentery, omentum, peritoneum and retroperitoneal tissue space.

CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND
APPENDIX II. NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES, FOR HIS

11. OPERATIONS ON THE URINARY SYSTEM (55-59)

- 55 Operations on kidney
Includes: operations on renal pelvis
- 56 Operations on ureter
- 57 Operations on urinary bladder
- 58 Operations on urethra
- 59 Other operations on urinary tract

12. OPERATIONS ON MALE GENITAL ORGANS (60-64)

- 60 Operations on prostate and seminal vesicles
- 61 Operations on scrotum and tunica vaginalis
- 62 Operations on testes
- 63 Operations on spermatic cord, epididymis, and vas deferens
- 64 Operations on penis

13. OPERATIONS ON THE FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS (65-71)

- 65 Operations on ovary
- 66 Operations on fallopian tubes
- 67 Operations on cervix
- 68 Other incision and excision of uterus
- 69 Other operations on uterus and supporting structures
- 70 Operations on vagina and cul-de-sac
- 71 Operations on vulva and perineum

14. OBSTETRICAL PROCEDURES (72-75)

- 72 Forceps, vacuum, and breech delivery
- 73 Other procedures inducing or assisting delivery
Includes: spontaneous delivery with manual assistance.
- 74 Caesarean section and removal of fetus
- 75 Other obstetric operations
For HIS, includes also "normal delivery"

15. OPERATIONS ON THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM (76-84)

- 76 Operations on facial bones and joints
Excludes: accessory sinuses (22); nasal bones (21); and skull (01) (02).
- 77 Incision, excision and division of other bones
Excludes: operations on facial bones (76); joint structures (80-81); nasal bones (21); and skull (01-02).
- 78 Other operations on bones, except facial bones
Excludes: operations on joint structures (80-81); nasal bones (21); and skull (01-02).
- 79 Reduction of fracture and dislocation
Includes: application of cast or splint; reduction with insertion of traction device.
Excludes: external fixation alone for immobilization of fracture (93); internal fixation without reduction of fracture (78); operations on facial bones (76); nasal bones (21); orbit (76); skull (02); vertebrae (03); removal of cast or splint (97); replacement of cast or splint (97); and traction alone for reduction of fracture (93).
- 80 Incision and excision of joint structures
Includes: operations on capsule of joint; cartilage; condyle; ligament; meniscus; and synovial membrane.
Excludes: cartilage of ear (18); nose (21); and joints of face (76).
- 81 Repair and plastic operations on joint structures
Includes: operations on ankle; knee; shoulder; elbow; wrist; hip; vertebrae; fingers; and toes not codable elsewhere and when condition is not specified and tissue (such as skin, bone, etc.) is not apparent.
- 82 Operations on muscle, tendon and fascia of hand
Includes: operations on synovial membrane and tendon sheath.
- 83 Operations on muscle, tendon, fascia and bursa, except hand
Includes: operations on synovial membrane and tendon sheaths.
Excludes: hand (82); diaphragm (34); and muscles of eye (15).
- 84 Other procedures on musculoskeletal system

16. OPERATIONS ON THE INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM (85-86)

85 Operations on the breast

Includes: operations on skin of breast and previous mastectomy site (female or male).

86 Operations on skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: operations on hair follicles; male perineum; nails; sebaceous glands, subcutaneous fat pads; and superficial fossae.

Includes also: operations on regions such as arm; armpit; back; cheek; buttock; chin; feet; forearm; forehead; hand; head; heel; leg; neck; scalp; temple; temporal region; and thigh when specific tissue (such as bone; cartilage; joint; etc.) involved is not mentioned.

Excludes: those on skin of anus (49); breast (85); ear (18); eyebrow (08); eyelid (08); female perineum (71); lips (27); nose (21); penis (64); scrotum (61); and vulva (71).

Excludes also: operations on the head when a specific part (such as brain) is mentioned.

17. MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (87-99)

87 Diagnostic radiology

Includes: diagnostic X-Rays of face, head, neck, brain, skull, spine, chest, digestive tract, urinary system, genital organs, abdomen and breast.

Excludes: angiography (88).

88 Other diagnostic radiology and related techniques

Includes: CAT scan of abdomen; skeletal X-Rays of extremities; arteriograms using contrast material; and X-Rays of veins

Excludes: angiogram of eye (95).

89 Interview, evaluation, consultation, and examination

Includes: diagnostic interviews; neurological exams; gynecological exams; dental exams; digital exams of rectum; pacemaker checks; electrocardiograms and general physical exams.

90 Microscopic examination-I

Includes: microscopic examination of specimen from nervous system, spinal fluid, endocrine glands, eye, ear, nose, throat, larynx, trachea, bronchus, pleura, lung, of sputum, and blood.

91 Microscopic examination-II

Includes: microscopic examination of specimen from liver, bile ducts or passage, pancreas, peritoneal, retroperitoneal, kidney, ureter, perirenal, periureteral tissue, bladder, urethra, prostate, seminal vesicle, urine, semen, and female genital tract.

CLASSIFICATION OF OPERATIONS AND
APPENDIX II. NON-OPERATIVE PROCEDURES, FOR HIS

17. MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (87-99) CONTINUED

- 92 Nuclear medicine
Includes: scans radiation therapy (cobalt) (iodine)
- 93 Physical therapy, respiratory therapy, rehabilitation, and related procedures
Includes: diagnostic physical therapy; physical therapy exercises such as breathing exercises; manual traction; training in use of prosthesis; whirlpool treatments; heat therapy; skeletal traction; speech and reading training for blind; play therapy; education therapy; artificial respiration, mouth to mouth resuscitation; oxygen and helium therapy.
- 94 Psychiatric interviews, consultations and evaluations
Includes: routine psychiatric visits; psychoanalysis; psychiatric electroshock therapy and other non-operative procedures relating to the psyche.
- 95 Ophthalmologic and otologic diagnosis and treatment
Includes: eye exams; functional tests of eye; fitting glasses, contact lens; hearing tests; and fitting hearing aids.
- 96 Non-operative intubation and irrigation
Includes: insertion of airway tubes; ear packing; vaginal packing; insertion of vaginal diaphragm; rectal packing; dilation of rectum and anus; manual reduction of hernia; gastric lavage; irrigation of ostomies; cleaning of eye, ear and nose; lavage of bronchus and trachea.
- 97 Replacement and removal of therapeutic appliances
Includes: replacement of ostomy tubes; replacement of casts; removal of nasal packing, removal of dental wiring; removal of sutures from head and neck; removal of drainage tubes; removal of IUD and removal of sutures from genital tract.
- 98 Non-operative removal of foreign body
Includes: removal of foreign body from digestive system, ear, nose, larynx, vagina, etc., WITHOUT INCISION.
- 99 Other non-operative procedures
Includes: blood transfusions, exchange transfusions, injections or infusions of therapeutic or prophylactic substances; cardiac pacemaker (battery and sensing types), acupuncture and fitting of dentures.

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Outline of Items and CodesPerson Record (Record Type 2)

Number of Records - 15,416

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
1-2	-	BLANK
3-5	HH-5	RANDOM RECODE OF PSU
6-7	HH-5	WEEK - CENSUS CODE 01, 21, 41, 61, 81 ... Week 01 02, 22, 42, 62, 82 ... Week 02 03, 23, 43, 63, 83 ... Week 03 04, 24, 44, 64, 84 ... Week 04 05, 25, 45, 65, 85 ... Week 05 06, 26, 46, 66, 86 ... Week 06 07, 27, 47, 67, 87 ... Week 07 08, 28, 48, 68, 88 ... Week 08 09, 29, 49, 69, 89 ... Week 09 10, 30, 50, 70, 90 ... Week 10 11, 31, 51, 71, 91 ... Week 11 12, 32, 52, 72, 92 ... Week 12 13, 33, 53, 73, 93 ... Week 13
8-9	HH-5	SEGMENT NUMBER Week plus Segment Number identifies the segment
10-11	HH-5	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER Numbered within PSU-Week-Segment
12-13	-	PERSON NUMBER
14	-	RECORD TYPE (2)
15-16	-	BLANK - Record Serial Number in other record types
17-18	-	BLANK

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
19	Recode	PROCESSING QUARTER CODE 1 ... Quarter 1, 1981 2 ... Quarter 2, 1981 3 ... Quarter 3, 1981 4 ... Quarter 4, 1981
20	Recode	PROCESSING YEAR 1 ... 1981
21-22	Recode	PROCESSING WEEK CODE 01 ... 01, 21, 41, 61, 81 02 ... 02, 22, 42, 62, 82 03 ... 03, 23, 43, 63, 83 04 ... 04, 24, 44, 64, 84 05 ... 05, 25, 45, 65, 85 06 ... 06, 26, 46, 66, 86 07 ... 07, 27, 47, 67, 87 08 ... 08, 28, 48, 68, 88 09 ... 09, 29, 49, 69, 89 10 ... 10, 30, 50, 70, 90 11 ... 11, 31, 51, 71, 91 12 ... 12, 32, 52, 72, 92 13 ... 13, 33, 53, 73, 93
23-27	-	BLANK
28	RC Recode	TYPE OF PSU 0 ... The 31 Large Self-representing SMSA's 1 ... SMSA - Self-representing 3 ... SMSA - Nonself-representing 4 ... Non-SMSA - Self-representing 6 ... Non-SMSA - Nonself-representing
29	RC Recode	REGION 1 ... Northeast 2 ... North Central 3 ... South 4 ... West

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes																																																																				
30-31	RC Record	<p>TABULATION AREA</p> <p>Blank - Nonself-representing sections and self-representing SMSA's other than 34-64.</p> <p><u>Large Self-representing SMSA's</u></p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Recode</u></th> <th><u>SMSA</u></th> <th><u>Recode</u></th> <th><u>SMSA</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>34</td><td>Boston</td><td>49</td><td>Kansas City</td></tr> <tr><td>35</td><td>New York*</td><td>50</td><td>St. Louis</td></tr> <tr><td>36</td><td>Philadelphia</td><td>51</td><td>Houston</td></tr> <tr><td>37</td><td>Pittsburgh</td><td>52</td><td>Dallas</td></tr> <tr><td>38</td><td>Detroit</td><td>53</td><td>Washington, D.C.</td></tr> <tr><td>39</td><td>Chicago**</td><td>54</td><td>Seattle-Everett</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>Cincinnati</td><td>55</td><td>San Diego</td></tr> <tr><td>41</td><td>Los Angeles- Long Beach</td><td>56</td><td>Anaheim-Santa Ana- Garden Grove</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>San Francisco- Oakland</td><td>57</td><td>Miami</td></tr> <tr><td>43</td><td>Baltimore</td><td>58</td><td>Denver</td></tr> <tr><td>44</td><td>Atlanta</td><td>59</td><td>San Bernardino- Riverside-Ontario</td></tr> <tr><td>45</td><td>Buffalo</td><td>60</td><td>Indianapolis</td></tr> <tr><td>46</td><td>Cleveland</td><td>61</td><td>San Jose</td></tr> <tr><td>47</td><td>Minneapolis- St. Paul</td><td>62</td><td>New Orleans</td></tr> <tr><td>48</td><td>Milwaukee</td><td>63</td><td>Tampa-St. Petersburg</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>64</td><td>Portland, Oregon</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Northeastern New Jersey Consolidated Area ** Northwestern Indiana Consolidated Area</p>	<u>Recode</u>	<u>SMSA</u>	<u>Recode</u>	<u>SMSA</u>	34	Boston	49	Kansas City	35	New York*	50	St. Louis	36	Philadelphia	51	Houston	37	Pittsburgh	52	Dallas	38	Detroit	53	Washington, D.C.	39	Chicago**	54	Seattle-Everett	40	Cincinnati	55	San Diego	41	Los Angeles- Long Beach	56	Anaheim-Santa Ana- Garden Grove	42	San Francisco- Oakland	57	Miami	43	Baltimore	58	Denver	44	Atlanta	59	San Bernardino- Riverside-Ontario	45	Buffalo	60	Indianapolis	46	Cleveland	61	San Jose	47	Minneapolis- St. Paul	62	New Orleans	48	Milwaukee	63	Tampa-St. Petersburg			64	Portland, Oregon
<u>Recode</u>	<u>SMSA</u>	<u>Recode</u>	<u>SMSA</u>																																																																			
34	Boston	49	Kansas City																																																																			
35	New York*	50	St. Louis																																																																			
36	Philadelphia	51	Houston																																																																			
37	Pittsburgh	52	Dallas																																																																			
38	Detroit	53	Washington, D.C.																																																																			
39	Chicago**	54	Seattle-Everett																																																																			
40	Cincinnati	55	San Diego																																																																			
41	Los Angeles- Long Beach	56	Anaheim-Santa Ana- Garden Grove																																																																			
42	San Francisco- Oakland	57	Miami																																																																			
43	Baltimore	58	Denver																																																																			
44	Atlanta	59	San Bernardino- Riverside-Ontario																																																																			
45	Buffalo	60	Indianapolis																																																																			
46	Cleveland	61	San Jose																																																																			
47	Minneapolis- St. Paul	62	New Orleans																																																																			
48	Milwaukee	63	Tampa-St. Petersburg																																																																			
		64	Portland, Oregon																																																																			
32	-	BLANK																																																																				
33	RC Record	<p>GEOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION</p> <p>1 ... In SMSA; in Central City 2 ... In SMSA; not in Central City 3 ... Not in SMSA</p>																																																																				
34-35	-	BLANK																																																																				
36	Recode	<p>SMSA - NON-SMSA RESIDENCE</p> <p>1 ... SMSA 2 ... Non-SMSA - Nonfarm 3 ... Non-SMSA - Farm</p>																																																																				

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
37	HH-8	TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS 1 ... Housing Unit 2 ... Other
38-42	-	BLANK
43	HH-15	TELEPHONE (Not Edited) 1 ... Yes - phone 2 ... No or none 3 ... Phone, but no number listed or number refused 9 ... DK if phone or refused Blank ... Not reported
44-51	-	BLANK
52	Q2	SEX 1 ... Male 2 ... Female
53-54	Q3	AGE 00 ... Under 1 year 01-98 ... Single years 99 ... 99+ years
55-56	Recode	AGE RECODE #1 01 ... 00-04 years 02 ... 05-14 03 ... 15-24 04 ... 25-34 05 ... 35-44 06 ... 45-54 07 ... 55-64 08 ... 65-74 09 ... 75+

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
57-58	Recode	AGE RECODE #2 01 ... Under 6 years 02 ... 6-16 03 ... 17-24 04 ... 25-34 05 ... 35-44 06 ... 45-54 07 ... 55-64 08 ... 65-74 09 ... 75+
59	Recode	AGE RECODE #3 1 ... Under 15 years 2 ... 15-44 3 ... 45-64 4 ... 65+
60	Q4	MARITAL STATUS 0 ... Under 17 years 1 ... Married - Spouse present 2 ... Widowed 3 ... Never married 4 ... Divorced 5 ... Separated 6 ... Married - Spouse absent
61-62	Q2a,b	EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL-COMPLETED YEARS 01 ... Under 17 years of age 02 ... None 03 ... 1-4 years completed 04 ... 5-7 years completed 05 ... 8 years completed 06 ... 9-11 years completed 07 ... 12 years completed (high school graduate) 08 ... 13-14 years completed 09 ... 15 years completed 10 ... 16 years completed (college graduate) 11 ... 17+ years completed (graduate school) 12 ... Unknown 13 ... Not reported

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
65	Q2a,b Recode	EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE 1 ... Under 17 years of age 2 ... None 3 ... 01-08 (elementary) 4 ... 09-11 (high school) 5 ... 12 (high school graduate) 6 ... 13-15 (college) 7 ... 16+ (college graduate +) 8 ... Unknown
64-65	Q2a,b	EDUCATION OF FAMILY HEAD OR UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL - DETAIL 01 ... Under 17 years of age 02 ... None 03 ... 1-4 years completed 04 ... 5-7 years completed 05 ... 8 years completed 06 ... 9-11 years completed 07 ... 12 years completed (high school graduate) 08 ... 13-14 years completed 09 ... 15 years completed 10 ... 16 years completed (college graduate) 11 ... 17+ years completed (graduate school) 12 ... Unknown 13 ... Not reported
66	Q2a,b Recode	EDUCATION OF HEAD - RECODE 1 ... Under 17 years of age 2 ... None 3 ... 01-08 (elementary) 4 ... 09-11 (high school) 5 ... 12 (high school graduate) 6 ... 13-15 (college) 7 ... 16+ (college graduate +) 8 ... Unknown

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
67	Q3a,b	VETERAN STATUS 0 ... Under 17 years of age 1 ... Nonveteran 2 ... Peacetime only 3 ... World War I 4 ... World War II 5 ... Korean War 6 ... Vietnam veteran 7 ... DK if served in Armed Forces 8 ... DK if war veteran 9 ... Post Vietnam
68-69	Q12	FAMILY INCOME OR INCOME OF UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL 01 ... Under \$1,000 02 ... \$1,000- 1,999 03 ... 2,000- 2,999 04 ... 3,000- 3,999 05 ... 4,000- 4,999 06 ... 5,000- 5,999 07 ... 6,000- 6,999 08 ... 7,000- 9,999 09 ... 10,000-14,999 10 ... 15,000-24,999 11 ... 25,000+ 12 ... Unknown 13 ... Not reported
70	Q12 Recode	FAMILY INCOME RECODE 1 ... Under \$3,000 2 ... \$3,000- 4,999 3 ... 5,000- 6,999 4 ... 7,000- 9,999 5 ... 10,000-14,999 6 ... 15,000-24,999 7 ... 25,000+ 8 ... Unknown

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
<p>71-72</p> <p>71</p> <p>72</p>	Q2	<p>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP</p> <p><u>Type of Family</u></p> <p>8 ... Primary individual - ... Secondary individual 0 ... Primary family 1-9 ... Secondary families</p> <p><u>Relationship</u></p> <p>8 ... Unrelated individual living alone 0 ... Head of family or unrelated individual not living alone 1 ... Wife (husband living at home and <u>not</u> in Armed Forces) 2 ... Wife (husband living at home <u>and is</u> in Armed Forces) 3 ... Child of head or spouse 4 ... Grandchild of head or spouse 5 ... Parent of head or spouse 6 ... Other relative</p>
73	Q2 Recode	<p>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE (Living arrangement)</p> <p>1 ... Living alone 2 ... Living with nonrelatives 3 ... Living with spouse 4 ... Living with relatives - other</p>
74	Q19 & 20 Recode	<p>USUAL ACTIVITY</p> <p>0 ... Under 6 years 1 ... Usually working 2 ... Keeping house (female) 3 ... Retired - Health (45+ years) 4 ... Going to school 5 ... Something else 6 ... Unknown 7 ... Retired, Other (45+ years)</p>

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
75	Q6 Currently Employed Unemployed	CURRENT ACTIVITY DURING PAST 2 WEEKS 0 ... Under 17 years 1 ... Worked in past 2 weeks 2 ... Did not work, has job, not on layoff and not looking for work 3 ... Did not work, has job, looking for work 4 ... Did not work, has job, on layoff 5 ... Did not work, has job, on layoff and looking for work 6 ... Did not work, has job, unknown if looking or on layoff 7 ... Did not work, no job, looking for work or on layoff 8 ... Not in labor force (17+)
76	Q7e	CLASS OF WORKER 0 ... Never worked 1 ... Private paid 2 ... Federal Government 3 ... State Government 4 ... Local Government 5 ... Incorporated business 6 ... Self employed 7 ... Without pay 8 ... Not in Labor Force 9 ... Unknown or not reported
77-79	Q7b	INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE 017-999 ... Code Number Blank ... Not applicable
80-81	Recode	INDUSTRY RECODE No. 1 See Attachment
82-83	Recode	INDUSTRY RECODE No. 2 See Attachment
84-86	Q7c	OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE 001-995 ... Code number Blank ... Not applicable

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
87-88	Recode	OCCUPATION RECODE No. 1 See Attachment
89-90	Recode	OCCUPATION RECODE No. 2 See Attachment
91	R (Q4-34)	RESPONDENT 1 ... Self entirely 2 ... Self partly 3 ... Spouse 4 ... Mother 5 ... Father 6 ... Other female family member 7 ... Other male family member 8 ... Other 9 ... Not reported
92-93	-	BLANK
94	R	AGE OF RESPONDENT 1 ... Under 20 years 2 ... 20-54 years 3 ... 55-64 years 4 ... 65-74 years 5 ... 75+ years 6 ... Unknown and not reported
95-96	Generated	ACTUAL FAMILY SIZE 00 ... Unrelated individuals 01+... Family size

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
97	Recode	SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE 0 ... Unrelated individuals 1 ... One member 2 ... 2 members 3 ... 3 members 4 ... 4 members 5 ... 5 members 6 ... 6 members 7 ... 7 members 8 ... 8+ members
98	Q21-27a	LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS 1 ... Cannot perform Usual Activity 2 ... Can perform UA but limited in amount and kind 3 ... Can perform UA but limited in outside activities 4 ... Not limited (including unknown) or not applicable (persons with no chronic conditions)
<u>99-101</u> 99 100-101	Q28a	DURATION OF LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY Unit = 1 ... Months) 2 ... Years) (loc. 98:1-3) 3 ... Unknown) Blank ... Not applicable (loc. 98:4) Number of Units = 00 ... Less than 1 month) 01-97 ... Number of months or years } (loc. 98:1-3) 99 ... Unknown) Blank ... Not applicable (loc. 98:4)
102-105	-	BLANK
106-107	Generated	TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS ^{1/} 00 ... None 01-14 ... Number of days
108-109	Q5a,b	BED DISABILITY DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS 00 ... None 01-14 ... Number of days

^{1/}Includes bed days, work-loss or school-loss days, and other restricted activity days.

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
110	Q6,7	WORK/SCHOOL-LOSS DAY IDENTIFIER 1 ... Under 6 years of age 2 ... School-loss days 3 ... Work-loss days
111-112	Q6,7	WORK OR SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST 2 WEEKS 00 ... None or Under 6 01-14 ... Number of days
113-114	-	BLANK
115-116	Q12d	DENTAL VISITS IN 2 WEEKS 00 ... None 01+... Number of visits
117-119	-	BLANK
<u>120-123</u> 120 121-123	Q18a	DOCTOR VISITS IN 12 MONTHS <u>Known/Unknown Code</u> 1 ... Number of visits known 2 ... Number of visits unknown <u>Number of Visits</u> 000 ... None or Unknown 001-997 ... Number of visits
124-126	Computer Generated	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS ^{2/} 000 ... None 001-365 ... Number of days

^{2/} Short-stay Hospitals = All hospital service types except mental (Code 02), Tuberculosis (Code 03), Orthopedic (Code 08), Contagious Disease (Code 09), Chronic Disease (Code 10), all other (Code 12), Nursing Home (Codes 94 and 95), and not in index (Code 93).

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
127	Q18b	INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT 0 ... Never 1 ... Visit in past 2 weeks 3 ... 2 weeks to less than 6 months 4 ... 6 months to less than 12 months 5 ... 1 year 6 ... 2-4 years 7 ... 5+ years 9 ... Unknown
128	Q13	INTERVAL SINCE LAST DENTAL VISIT 0 ... Never 1 ... Visits in 2 weeks 2 ... 2 weeks to less than 6 months 3 ... 6 months to less than 12 months 4 ... 1 year 5 ... 2-4 years 6 ... 5+ years 8 ... Unknown
129-130	Generated	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES ^{2/} 00 ... None 01+... Number of episodes
131-132	Generated	TOTAL 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS 00 ... None 01+... Number of visits
133-139	-	BLANK
140	Generated	HOSPITAL OWNERSHIP FOR SHORT-STAY EPISODES 0 ... No episodes 1 ... All in federal hospitals 2 ... All in nonfederal hospitals 3 ... Both federal and nonfederal hospitals

^{2/} See page P-12.

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
141	-	BLANK
142	Q34	BED DAYS PAST 12 MONTHS 0 ... None 1 ... 1-7 days 2 ... 8-30 days 3 ... 31-180 days 4 ... 181-365 days 5 ... Unknown
143-144	2	FAMILY STRUCTURE 01 ... Both parents, no other adults 02 ... Mother only 03 ... Father only 04 ... Both parents and other adult relative 05 ... Mother and other adult relative 06 ... Father and other adult relative 07 ... No parent, but one adult relative 08 ... No parent, but two or more adult relatives 09 ... Other 10 ... Not applicable, 25+ years and/or ever married
145	Q33	HEALTH STATUS 1 ... Excellent 2 ... Good 3 ... Fair 4 ... Poor 5 ... Unknown
146	-	BLANK

" M O R E "

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
<u>147-149</u> 147 148 149	Recode Q4a,b, Q5a,b	RACE RECODE (Reported) <u>RECODE ONE</u> 1 ... White 2 ... Black 3 ... Other <u>RECODE TWO</u> 1 ... White 2 ... Nonwhite <u>RECODE THREE</u> 1 ... Black 2 ... Nonblack
150-155	-	BLANK
156-157	Q1a	HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES 36-84 ... Number of inches 99 ... Unknown Blank ... Under 17 years of age
158	Q10b	USED MEDICAID - PAST 12 MONTHS 1 ... Yes 2 ... No 3 ... Unknown
159	Q11b,d	MEDICAID - TYPE OF CARD 1 ... Medicaid card - current 2 ... Medicaid card - expired 3 ... Card seen - unknown type 4 ... Unknown 5 ... No Medicaid card or not reported
160-162	Q1b	WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES 050-400 ... Number of pounds 999 ... Unknown Blank ... Under 17 years of age

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
163-170	-	BLANK
171	Recode	CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED 1 ... Condition List 1 - Digestive 2 ... Condition List 2 - Bone and Muscle 3 ... Condition List 3 - Miscellaneous <u>3/</u> 4 ... Condition List 4 - Impairments 5 ... Condition List 5 - Circulatory 6 ... Condition List 6 - Respiratory 7 ... Unknown
172	Q13a	RECEIVED INCOME 1 ... Yes 2 ... No
173-174	Q14	INDIVIDUAL INCOME 01 ... Under \$1,000 02 ... \$1,000- 1,999 03 ... 2,000- 2,999 04 ... 3,000- 3,999 05 ... 4,000- 4,999 06 ... 5,000- 5,999 07 ... 6,000- 6,999 08 ... 7,000- 9,999 09 ... 10,000-14,999 10 ... 15,000-24,999 11 ... 25,000 and over 12 ... Unknown 13 ... No income received

3/ Includes chronic conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood forming systems and of other selected chronic conditions.

" M O R E "

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
175-176	Recode Q14	INCOME OF HEAD OF FAMILY 01 ... Under \$1,000 02 ... \$1,000- 1,999 03 ... 2,000- 2,999 04 ... 3,000- 3,999 05 ... 4,000- 4,999 06 ... 5,000- 5,999 07 ... 6,000- 6,999 08 ... 7,000- 9,999 09 ... 10,000-14,999 10 ... 15,000-24,999 11 ... 25,000 and over 12 ... Unknown 13 ... No income received
177-178	Recode Q12, 13, 14	INCOME OF MAJOR BREADWINNER 01 ... Under \$1,000 02 ... \$1,000- 1,999 03 ... 2,000- 2,999 04 ... 3,000- 3,999 05 ... 4,000- 4,999 06 ... 5,000- 5,999 07 ... 6,000- 6,999 08 ... 7,000- 9,999 09 ... 10,000-14,999 10 ... 15,000-24,999 11 ... 25,000 and over 12 ... Unknown 13 ... No income received
179	Q4a,b	MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND (Reported) 1 ... Aleut, Eskimo, or American Indian 2 ... Asian or Pacific Islander 3 ... Black 4 ... White 5 ... Another group not listed 6 ... Multiple entry - unknown which is main racial background 7 ... Unknown
180-181	-	BLANK
182-187	-	BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE ASC ADJUSTMENT (XXXXX.X)

HIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - FINAL TAPE RECORDS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Items and Codes
188-192	-	FINAL BASIC WEIGHT (XXXXX.)
193-198	-	6.5 WEIGHT (FINAL BASIC WEIGHT x 6.5) (XXXXXX)
199-200	Q5a,b	MAIN SPANISH ORIGIN 01 ... Puerto Rican 02 ... Cuban 03 ... Mexican 04 ... Mexicano 05 ... Mexican American 06 ... Chicano 07 ... Other Latin American 08 ... Other Spanish 09 ... Spanish - DK type 10 ... No - Not Spanish origin 11 ... Unknown

" MORE "

HIS - 1981 COMPUTER PROCESSING

Industry Recodes Outline

Attachment to Person Final Tape Record

Recodes		Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	INDUSTRY TITLE	SIC Code*
No. 1 (Chrs. 80-81)	No. 2 (Chrs. 82-83)			
01	01	017-019	AGRICULTURE	01, 07, ex 0713
02	02	027-028	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	08,09
10	03	047-049 057	MINING	10-14
20	04	067-069 077	CONSTRUCTION	15-17
(30-43)	(05)		MANUFACTURING:	
30	05	268-298	Food and Kindred Products	20,0713
31	05	307-318	Textile Mill Products	22
32	05	319,327	Apparel and other finished products made from fabrics and similar materials	23
33	05	107-109	Lumber and wood products, except furnitures	24
34	05	118	Furniture and fixtures	25
35	05	338,339	Printing, publishing, and allied industries	27
36	05	347-369	Chemicals and allied products	28
37	05	119-138	Stone, clay, and glass products	32
38	05	139-149	Primary metal industries	33
39	05	157-169	Fabricated metal products, except ordnance, machinery and transportation equipment	34

* Standard International Classification

Recodes		Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	INDUSTRY TITLE	SIC Code*
No. 1 hrs. 80-81)	No. 2 (Chrs. 82-83)			
(30-45)	(05)		MANUFACTURING:	
40	05	177-198	Machinery, except electrical	35
41	05	199-209	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	36
42	05	219-238	Transportation Equipment	37
43	05	239-259 299 328-337 377-398	All other and unspecified	21, 26, 29-31, 38, 39, 19
(50-51)	(06)		TRANSPORTATION	
50	06	407	Railroad transportation	40
51	06	408-429	All other transportation	41, 42 44-47
52	06	447-449	COMMUNICATION	48
53	06	467-479	ELECTRIC, GAS, AND SANITARY SERVICES	49
60	07	507-588	WHOLESALE TRADE	50
(61-62)	(07)		RETAIL TRADE:	
61	07	669	Eating and drinking places	58
62	07	607-668 677-698	Other retail trade	52-57, 59
70	08	707-718	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	60-67

* Standard International Classification

Recodes		Detail Code (Chrs. 77-79)	INDUSTRY TITLE	SIC CODE*
No. 1 (Chrs. 80-81)	No. 2 (Chrs. 82-83)			
(80-87)	(09)		SERVICES:	
80	09	779-798	Personal services (except private households)	72
81	09	727-748	Miscellaneous business services	73
82	09	749-759	Repair services	75,76
83	09	807-809	Amusement and recreation services	78,79
84	09	828-848	Medical and other health services	80
85	09	857-869	Educational services	82,84
86	09	769	Private households	88
87	09	777,778, 849,877- 897	Other miscellaneous services	70,81 86,89
(90-92)	(10)		GOVERNMENT	
90	10	907,917	Federal government, including international	91,94
91	10	927	State government	92
92	10	937	Local government	93
93	11	997,999 and all other codes	UNKNOWN INDUSTRY	-
94	11	996	New Worker	99
95	12	Not Applicable	Codes 0 and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75) (Under 17 or 17+ and not in Labor Force)	

Standard International Classification

HIS - 1981 COMPUTER PROCESSING

Industry Recode No. 2 - Titles

Code	TITLES	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	Agriculture	01
02	Forestry and Fisheries	02
03	Mining	10
04	Construction	20
05	Manufacturing	30-43
06	Transportation and Public Utilities	50-53
07	Wholesale and Retail Trade	60-62
08	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	70
09	Services and Miscellaneous	80-87
10	Public Administration	90-92
11	Unknown	93,94
12	Not in Labor Force	95

HIS - 1981
Occupation Recode Outline

Recodes		Detail Code (Chrs. 84-86)	OCCUPATION TITLE
No. 1 (Chrs. 87-88)	No. 2 (Chrs. 89-90)		
(01-06)			PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS
01	01	002,006-023	Engineers and architects
02	01	034-054, 091-096	Scientists
03	01	061-085	Health workers
04	01	102-145	Teachers, including college
05	01	150-162	Engineering and science technicians
06	01	All other codes 0--,1--	All other professional, technical, and kindred workers
07	02	201-245	Managers and administrators, except farm
10	03	260-285	Sales workers
(11-15)			CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS
11	04	305	Bookkeepers
12	04	341-355	Office machine operators
13	04	331,332, 361,383	Mail handlers, postal clerks, and telegraph messengers
14	04	364-372 376,391	Secretaries, stenographers, typists, and receptionists
15	04	All other codes 3--	All other clerical workers

Recodes		Detail Code (Chrs. 84-86)	OCCUPATION TITLE
No. 1 (Chrs. 87-88)	No. 2 (Chrs. 89-90)		
(20-24)			CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS
20	05	415,416	Carpenters
21	05	410-412,421, 430,431,436, 440,510-512, 520-523, 534,550, 560	Other construction craftsmen
22	05	470-495	Mechanics and repairmen
23	05	403,404, 442,446, 454,461, 462,502-504, 514,533, 535-540, 561,562	Metal craftsmen, except mechanics
24	05	All other codes 4--, 5--	All other craftsmen
30	06	601-696	Operatives, except transport
31	07	701-715	Transport equipment operatives
40	08	740-785	Laborers, except farm
50	09 -	801,802	Farmers and farm managers
51	10	821-824	Farm laborers and farm foremen

Recodes		Detail Code (Chrs. 84-86)	OCCUPATION TITLE
No. 1 (Chrs. 87-88)	No. 2 (Chrs. 89-90)		
(60-63)			SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD
60	11	901-903	Cleaning service
61	11	910-916	Food service
62	11	921-954	Health and personal service
63	11	960-965	Protective service
64	12	980-984	Private household workers
70	13	995	Occupation not reported, or unknown
80	13	990	New workers
90	14	Not Applicable	Codes 0 and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75).

HIS - 1981 COMPUTER PROCESSING

Occupation Recode No. 2 - Titles

Code	TITLE	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	Professional, technical, and kindred workers	01-06
02	Managers and administrators, except farm	07
03	Sales workers	10
04	Clerical and kindred workers	11-15
05	Craftsmen and kindred workers	20-24
06	Operatives, except transport	30
07	Transport equipment operatives	31
08	Laborers, except farm	40
09	Farmers and farm managers	50
10	Farm laborers and farm foremen	51
11	Service workers, except private household	60-63
12	Private household workers	64
13	Unknown	70,80
14	Not in labor force	90

Sample Child	2nd Person	3rd Person	4th Person	5th Person	6th Person	7th Person
1275-1276	1334-1335	1393-1394	1452-1453	1511-1512	1570-1571	1629-1630
1277-1278	1336-1337	1395-1396	1454-1455	1513-1514	1572-1573	1631-1632
1279-1280	1338-1339	1397-1398	1456-1457	1515-1516	1574-1575	1633-1634
1281	1340	1399	1458	1517	1576	1635
1282-1283	1341-1342	1400-1401	1459-1460	1518-1519	1577-1578	1636-1637
1284-1286	1343-1345	1402-1404	1461-1463	1520-1522	1579-1581	1638-1640
1287	1346	1405	1464	1523	1582	1641
1288-1289	1347-1348	1406-1407	1465-1466	1524-1525	1583-1584	1642-1643
1290	1349	1408	1467	1526	1585	1644
1291-1292	1350-1351	1409-1410	1468-1469	1527-1528	1586-1587	1645-1646
1293	1352	1411	1470	1529	1588	1647
1294-1295	1353-1354	1412-1413	1471-1472	1530-1531	1589-1590	1648-1649
1296	1355	1414	1473	1532	1591	1650
1297	1356	1415	1474	1533	1592	1651
1298	1357	1416	1475	1534	1593	1652
1299-1300	1358-1359	1417-1418	1476-1477	1535-1536	1594-1595	1653-1654
1301-1302	1360-1361	1419-1420	1478-1479	1537-1538	1596-1597	1655-1656
1303-1304	1362-1363	1421-1422	1480-1481	1539-1540	1598-1599	1657-1658
1305-1306	1364-1365	1423-1424	1482-1483	1541-1542	1600-1601	1659-1660
1307	1366	1425	1484	1543	1602	1661
1308-1311	1367-1370	1426-1429	1485-1488	1544-1547	1603-1606	1662-1665
1312	1371	1430	1489	1548	1607	1666
1313	1372	1431	1490	1549	1608	1667
1314-1315	1373-1374	1432-1433	1491-1492	1550-1551	1609-1610	1668-1669
1316-1318	1375-1377	1434-1436	1493-1495	1552-1554	1611-1613	1670-1672
1319-1320	1378-1379	1437-1438	1496-1497	1555-1556	1614-1615	1673-1674
1321-1324	1380-1383	1439-1442	1498-1501	1557-1560	1616-1619	1675-1678
1325	1384	1443	1502	1561	1620	1679
1326	1385	1444	1503	1562	1621	1680
1327	1386	1445	1504	1563	1622	1681
1328	1387	1446	1505	1564	1623	1682
1329	1388	1447	1506	1565	1624	1683
1330	1389	1448	1507	1566	1625	1684
1331	1390	1449	1508	1567	1626	1685
1332	1391	1450	1509	1568	1627	1686
1333	1392	1451	1510	1569	1628	1687

Sample Child	8Ln Person	9Ln Person	10Ln Person	11Ln Person	12Ln Person	13Ln Person
1275-1276	1688-1689	1747-1748	1806-1807	1865-1866	1924-1925	1983-1984
1277-1278	1690-1691	1749-1750	1808-1809	1867-1868	1926-1927	1985-1986
1279-1280	1692-1693	1751-1752	1810-1811	1869-1870	1928-1929	1987-1988
1281	1694	1753	1812	1871	1930	1989
1282-1283	1695-1696	1754-1755	1813-1814	1872-1873	1931-1932	1990-1991
1284-1286	1697-1699	1756-1758	1815-1817	1874-1876	1933-1935	1992-1994
1287	1700	1759	1818	1877	1936	1995
1288-1289	1701-1702	1760-1761	1819-1820	1878-1879	1937-1938	1996-1997
1290	1703	1762	1821	1880	1939	1998
1291-1292	1704-1705	1763-1764	1822-1823	1881-1882	1940-1941	1999-2000
1293	1706	1765	1824	1883	1942	2001
1294-1295	1707-1708	1766-1767	1825-1826	1884-1885	1943-1944	2002-2003
1296	1709	1768	1827	1886	1945	2004
1297	1710	1769	1828	1887	1946	2005
1298	1711	1770	1829	1888	1947	2006
1299-1300	1712-1713	1771-1772	1830-1831	1889-1890	1948-1949	2007-2008
1301-1302	1714-1715	1773-1774	1832-1833	1891-1892	1950-1951	2009-2010
1303-1304	1716-1717	1775-1776	1834-1835	1893-1894	1952-1953	2011-2012
1305-1306	1718-1719	1777-1778	1836-1837	1895-1896	1954-1955	2013-2014
1307	1720	1779	1838	1897	1956	2015
1308-1311	1721-1724	1780-1783	1839-1842	1898-1901	1957-1960	2016-2019
1312	1725	1784	1843	1902	1961	2020
1313	1726	1785	1844	1903	1962	2021
1314-1315	1727-1728	1786-1787	1845-1846	1904-1905	1963-1964	2022-2023
1316-1318	1729-1731	1788-1790	1847-1849	1906-1908	1965-1967	2024-2026
1319-1320	1732-1733	1791-1792	1850-1851	1909-1910	1968-1969	2027-2028
1321-1324	1734-1737	1793-1796	1852-1855	1911-1914	1970-1973	2029-2032
1325	1738	1797	1856	1915	1974	2033
1326	1739	1798	1857	1916	1975	2034
1327	1740	1799	1858	1917	1976	2035
1328	1741	1800	1859	1918	1977	2036
1329	1742	1801	1860	1919	1978	2037
1330	1743	1802	1861	1920	1979	2038
1331	1744	1803	1862	1921	1980	2039
1332	1745	1804	1863	1922	1981	2040
1333	1746	1805	1864	1923	1982	2041

Sample Child	14th Person	15th Person	16th Person	17th Person	18th Person	19th Person
1275-1276	2042-2043	2101-2102	2160-2161	2219-2220	2278-2279	2337-2338
1277-1278	2044-2045	2103-2104	2162-2163	2221-2222	2280-2281	2339-2340
1279-1280	2046-2047	2105-2106	2164-2165	2223-2224	2282-2283	2341-2342
1281	2048	2107	2166	2225	2284	2343
1282-1283	2049-2050	2108-2109	2167-2168	2226-2227	2285-2286	2344-2345
1284-1286	2051-2053	2110-2112	2169-2171	2228-2230	2287-2289	2346-2348
1287	2054	2113	2172	2231	2290	2349
1288-1289	2055-2056	2114-2115	2173-2174	2232-2233	2291-2292	2350-2351
1290	2057	2116	2175	2234	2293	2352
1291-1292	2058-2059	2117-2118	2176-2177	2235-2236	2294-2295	2353-2354
1293	2060	2119	2178	2237	2296	2355
1294-1295	2061-2062	2120-2121	2179-2180	2238-2239	2297-2298	2356-2357
1296	2063	2122	2181	2240	2299	2358
1297	2064	2123	2182	2241	2300	2359
1298	2065	2124	2183	2242	2301	2360
1299-1300	2066-2067	2125-2126	2184-2185	2243-2244	2302-2303	2361-2362
1301-1302	2068-2069	2127-2128	2186-2187	2245-2246	2304-2305	2363-2364
1303-1304	2070-2071	2129-2130	2188-2189	2247-2248	2306-2307	2365-2366
1305-1306	2072-2073	2131-2132	2190-2191	2249-2250	2308-2309	2367-2368
1307	2074	2133	2192	2251	2310	2369
1308-1311	2075-2078	2134-2137	2193-2196	2252-2255	2311-2314	2370-2373
1312	2079	2138	2197	2256	2315	2374
1313	2080	2139	2198	2257	2316	2375
1314-1315	2081-2082	2140-2141	2199-2200	2258-2259	2317-2318	2376-2377
1316-1318	2083-2085	2142-2144	2201-2203	2260-2262	2319-2321	2378-2380
1319-1320	2086-2087	2145-2146	2204-2205	2263-2264	2322-2323	2381-2382
1321-1324	2088-2091	2147-2150	2206-2209	2265-2268	2324-2327	2383-2386
1325	2092	2151	2210	2269	2328	2387
1326	2093	2152	2211	2270	2329	2388
1327	2094	2153	2212	2271	2330	2389
1328	2095	2154	2213	2272	2331	2390
1329	2096	2155	2214	2273	2332	2391
1330	2097	2156	2215	2274	2333	2392
1331	2098	2157	2216	2275	2334	2393
1332	2099	2158	2217	2276	2335	2394
1333	2100	2159	2218	2277	2336	2395

CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT

- NHIS - CALENDAR YEAR 1981 - PUBLIC USE TAPE RECORD

Outline of Items and Codes

Number of Records = 15,416

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION A. INTRODUCTION</u>			
1-2	-		RECORD IDENTIFIER
		15399	60. Child Health Supplement Record for first Sample Child in household
		17	70. Child Health Supplement Record for second Sample Child in household
3-13	-		SEE 1981 FINAL PERSON RECORD LAYOUT
14		15416	RECORD TYPE (6)
15-181	-		SEE 1981 FINAL PERSON RECORD LAYOUT
182-187	-		SAMPLE CHILD WEIGHT (XXXXXX)
188-195			BLANK
196-198	-		PSEUDO PSU NUMBER (001-298)
199-200	-		SEE 1981 FINAL PERSON RECORD LAYOUT
201-203	Cover		AGE OF SAMPLE CHILD IN MONTHS
		95	000. Less than 1 month
		15321	001-215. Number of months
204-205	Cover		AGE OF SAMPLE CHILD IN YEARS
		1025	00. Less than 1 year
		14391	01-17. Number of years

CHS-2

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION A. INTRODUCTION - continued</u>			
206-207	-		SAMPLE CHILD AGE RECODE 1
		95	00. Under 1 month
		2793	01-35. Number of months
		782	36. 3 years
		786	37. 4 years
		733	38. 5 years
		705	39. 6 years
			40. 7 years
		9522	. . . 50. 17 years
208	-		AGE RECODE 2
		5189	1. 0-5 years
		10227	2. 6-17 years
209	-		AGE RECODE 3
		2888	1. 0-2 years
		3006	2. 3-6 years
		3792	3. 7-11 years
		5730	4. 12-17 years
. 210	-		AGE RECODE 4
		3670	1. 0-3 years
		6016	2. 4-11 years
		5730	3. 12-17 years
211	-		AGE RECODE 5
		4456	1. 0-4 years
		5230	2. 5-11 years
		5730	3. 12-17 years

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION A. INTRODUCTION - continued</u>			
212	-		AGE RECODE 6
		2888	1. 0-2 years
		2301	2. 3-5 years
		2125	3. 6-8 years
		2372	4. 9-11 years
		2602	5. 12-14 years
		3128	6. 15-17 years
<hr/>			
213	-		AGE RECODE 7
		1025	1. Up to 1 year
		1863	2. 1-2 years
		2301	3. 3-5 years
		2125	4. 6-8 years
		2372	5. 9-11 years
		2602	6. 12-14 years
		3128	7. 15-17 years

CHS-4

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION B. CHILD CARE

214-215

-

RELATIONSHIP OF CHS RESPONDENT TO
SAMPLE CHILD

1565	11.	Biological father
63	12.	Adoptive father
54	13.	Step father
6	14.	Foster father
2	15.	Father - DK
12596	21.	Biological mother
304	22.	Adoptive mother
79	23.	Step mother
32	24.	Foster mother
12	25.	Mother - DK
36	31.	Full brother
4	32.	Half brother
1	33.	Step brother
1	34.	Foster brother
0	35.	Adoptive brother
3	36.	Brother - DK
72	41.	Full sister
5	42.	Half sister
1	43.	Step sister
0	44.	Foster sister
3	45.	Adoptive sister
1	46.	Sister - DK
46	65.	Aunt (step)
6	66.	Uncle (step)
238	67.	Grandmother
26	68.	Grandfather
24	69.	Other relative
236	99.	DK if related or unknown relationship

CHS-5

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION B. CHILD CARE

216-217	B-1		RELATIONSHIP OF PRIMARY CARETAKER TO SAMPLE CHILD
		3128	01. Sample Child 15+ years of age
		867	11. Biological father
		34	12. Adoptive father
		65	13. Step father
		4	14. Foster father
		0	15. Father - DK
		9814	21. Biological mother
		223	22. Adoptive mother
		100	23. Step mother
		18	24. Foster mother
		13	25. Mother - DK
		12	31. Full brother
		1	32. Half brother
		0	33. Step brother
		0	34. Foster brother
		1	35. Adoptive brother
		2	36. Brother - DK
		44	41. Full sister
		6	42. Half sister
		2	43. Step sister
		1	44. Foster sister
		1	45. Adoptive sister
		0	46. Sister - DK
		37	65. Aunt (step)
		8	66. Uncle (step)
		270	67. Grandmother
		26	68. Grandfather
		22	69. Other relative
		717	99. Primary caretaker unknown

218-219	From NHIS Person Record		AGE OF PRIMARY CARETAKER
		3128	01. Sample Child 15+ years of age
		11546	12-97. Single years
		25	98. Age of primary caretaker unknown
		717	99. Primary caretaker unknown

CHS-6

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
220	From NHIS Person Record		SEX OF PRIMARY CARETAKER
		1022	1. Male
		10549	2. Female
		3128	8. Sample Child 15+ years of age
		717	9. Unknown primary caretaker
221-222	From NHIS Person Record		OCCUPATION OF PRIMARY CARETAKER
		1150	01. Professional, technical, and kindred workers
		492	02. Managers and administrators, except farm
		409	03. Sales workers
		1828	04. Clerical and kindred workers
		333	05. Craftsmen and kindred workers
		782	06. Operatives, except transport
		90	07. Transport equipment operatives
		111	08. Laborers, except farm
		29	09. Farmers and farm managers
		46	10. Farm laborers and farm foremen
		1088	11. Service workers, except private household
		76	12. Private household workers
		76	13. Unknown
		5036	14. Not in labor force
		3128	88. Sample child 15+ years of age
		25	97. Person deleted from NHIS; no person record
		717	99. Primary caretaker unknown
223	From NHIS Person Record		LABOR FORCE STATUS OF PRIMARY CARETAKER
		38	0. Under 17 years of age
		5755	1. Currently employed
		755	2. Unemployed
		4998	3. Not in labor force (17+)
		25	7. Person deleted from NHIS; no person record
		3128	8. Sample Child 15+ years of age
		717	9. Primary caretaker unknown

CHS-7

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued

224-225	From NHIS Person Record		EDUCATION OF PRIMARY CARETAKER
		38	01. Under 17 years of age
		40	02. None
		122	03. 1-4 years completed
		382	04. 5-7 years completed
		389	05. 8 years completed
		1767	06. 9-11 years completed
		5165	07. 12 years completed (high school graduate)
		1646	08. 13-14 years completed
		327	09. 15 years completed
		1004	10. 16 years completed (college graduate)
		605	11. 17+ years completed (graduate school)
		27	12. Unknown education
		34	13. Not reported
		3128	14. Sample child 15+ years of age
		25	97. Person deleted from NHIS; no person record
		717	99. Primary caretaker unknown

226			BLANK
-----	--	--	-------

227	B-3		PERSON WHO TAKES CHILD TO DOCTOR
		14442	1. Household member
		136	2. Non-household member
		496	3. Child takes self
		29	4. Never went to doctor
		313	5. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued

228-229	B-3		RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER WHO TAKES CHILD TO DOCTOR
		136	01. Non-household member
		496	02. Child takes self
		29	03. Never went to doctor
		1508	11. Biological father
		62	12. Adoptive father
		85	13. Step father
		6	14. Foster father
		3	15. Father - DK
		11923	21. Biological mother
		295	22. Adoptive mother
		113	23. Step mother
		28	24. Foster mother
		13	25. Mother - DK
		38	31. Full brother
		3	32. Half brother
		1	33. Step brother
		0	34. Foster brother
		0	35. Adoptive brother
		1	36. Brother - DK
		45	41. Full sister
		4	42. Half sister
		1	43. Step sister
		1	44. Foster sister
		3	45. Adoptive sister
		1	46. Sister - DK
		40	65. Aunt (step)
		10	66. Uncle (step)
		204	67. Grandmother
		22	68. Grandfather
		21	69. Other relative
		9	80. Not related to Sample Child
		0	86. Not household member
		315	99. DK if related or unknown relationship

CHS-9
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued			
230-231	B-3		RELATIONSHIP OF HH MEMBER WHO TAKES SAMPLE CHILD TO DOCTOR - RECODE
		136	01. Non-household member ^{1/}
		496	02. Child takes self
		29	03. Never went to doctor
		12372	04. Mother
		1664	05. Father
		226	06. Grandparent
		98	07. Sibling
		71	08. Other relative
		9	09. Not related HH member
		315	99. Unknown
232	B-4		FIRST CARETAKER BESIDES PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBERS
		1051	1. Unrelated sitter
		1537	2. Related sitter
		467	3. Day Care Center
		201	4. Nursery
		0	5. Unknown
		12160	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+
233	B-5		PLACE OF CARE - FIRST CARETAKER
		398	1. This home only
		156	3. Both
		2007	8. Other place only
		27	9. DK or refused
		12828	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+ or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4
234	B-6		OTHER PLACE - FIRST CARETAKER
		2064	1. Someone's home
		6	2. Double entry
		72	8. Other place
		48	9. DK or refused
		13226	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+ or no other place or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.

^{1/}Non-household member could be a relative. Relatives specified in codes 04-08 are household members.

CHS-10
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued

235-236	Recode		PLACE OF CARE RECODE-CARETAKER #1
		398	01. This home only
		66	02. Other non-home
		1924	03. Other home only
		140	04. This home and other home
		6	05. This home and other non-home
		5	06. This home, other home, and other non-home
		1	07. Other home and other place
		467	08. Day Care Center
		201	09. Nursery
		48	10. Unknown
		12160	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+

237-238	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK FIRST CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD IN THIS HOME
		2701	00. No hours in this home
		521	01-97. 01-97 hours
		34	99. DK or refused.
		12160	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+

239-240	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK FIRST CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD OUTSIDE THIS HOME
		406	00. No hours outside this home
		2789	01-97. 01-97 hours
		61	99. DK or refused
		12160	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+

241-242	B-7 Recode		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK-CARETAKER #1
		3	00. No hours
		3167	01-97. 01-97 hours
		86	99. Unknown
		12160	Blank. No caretaker or child 15+

CHS-11

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued			
243	B-4		SECOND CARETAKER
		123	1. Unrelated sitter
		266	2. Related sitter
		60	3. Day Care Center
		31	4. Nursery
		1	5. Unknown
		14935	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+
244	B-5		PLACE OF CARE - SECOND CARETAKER
		69	1. This home only
		26	3. Both
		285	8. Other place only
		10	9. DK or refused
		15026	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+ or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.
245	B-6		OTHER PLACE - SECOND CARETAKER
		291	1. Someone's home
		2	2. Double entry
		15	8. Other place
		13	9. DK or refused
		15095	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+ or no other place or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.
246-247	Recode		PLACE OF CARE RECODE-CARETAKER #2
		69	01. This home only
		15	02. Other non-home
		267	03. Other home only
		24	04. This home and other home
		0	05. This home and other non-home
		1	06. This home, other home, and other non-home
		1	07. Other home and other place
		60	08. Day Care Center
		31	09. Nursery
		13	10. Unknown
		14935	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+

CHS-12
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
248-249	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK SECOND CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD IN THIS HOME
		384	00. No hours in this home
		92	01-97. 01-97 hours
		5	99. DK or refused
		14935	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+
250-251	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK SECOND CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD OUTSIDE THIS HOME
		75	00. No hours outside this home
		392	01-97. 01-97 hours
		14	99. DK or refused
		14935	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+
252-253	B-7 Recode		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK-CARETAKER #2
		4	00. No hours
		460	01-97. 01-97 hours
		17	99. Unknown
		14935	Blank. No second caretaker or child 15+
254	B-4		THIRD CARETAKER
		17	1. Unrelated sitter
		32	2. Related sitter
		4	3. Day Care Center
		4	4. Nursery
		0	5. Unknown
		15359	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+
255	B-5		PLACE OF CARE - THIRD CARETAKER
		10	1. This home only
		0	3. Both
		37	8. Other place only
		2	9. DK or refused
		15367	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+ or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.

CHS-13

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
256	B-6		OTHER PLACE - THIRD CARETAKER
		36	1. Someone's home
		0	2. Double entry
		0	8. Other place
		3	9. DK or refused
		15377	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+ or no other place or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.
257-258	Recode		PLACE OF CARE RECODE-CARETAKER #3
		10	01. This home only
		0	02. Other non-home
		36	03. Other home only
		0	04. This home and other home
		0	05. This home and other non-home
		0	06. This home, other home, and other non-home
		0	07. Other home and other place
		4	08. Day Care Center
		4	09. Nursery
		3	10. Unknown
		15359	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+
259-260	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK THIRD CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD IN THIS HOME
		47	00. No hours in this home
		9	01-97. 01-97 hours
		1	99. DK or refused
		15359	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+
261-262	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK THIRD CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD OUTSIDE THIS HOME
		11	00. No hours outside this home
		44	01-97. 01-97 hours
		2	99. DK or refused
		15359	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued			
263-264	B-7 Recode		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK-CARETAKER #3
		1	00. No hours
		53	01-97. 01-97 hours
		3	99. Unknown
		15359	Blank. No third caretaker or child 15+
265	B-4		FOURTH CARETAKER
		4	1. Unrelated sitter
		3	2. Related sitter
		0	3. Day Care Center
		0	4. Nursery
		0	5. Unknown
		15409	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+
266	B-5		PLACE OF CARE - FOURTH CARETAKER
		3	1. This home only
		0	3. Both
		3	8. Other place only
		1	9. DK or refused
		15409	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+ or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.
267	B-6		OTHER PLACE - FOURTH CARETAKER
		2	1. Someone's home
		0	2. Double entry
		0	8. Other place
		2	9. DK or refused
		15412	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+ or no other place or Day Care Center or Nursery reported in Question 4.

CHS-15

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
268-269	Recode		PLACE OF CARE RECODE-CARETAKER #4
		3	01. This home only
		0	02. Other non-home
		2	03. Other home only
		0	04. This home and other home
		0	05. This home and other non-home
		0	06. This home, other home, and other non-home
		0	07. Other home and other place
		0	08. Day Care Center
		0	09. Nursery
		2	10. Unknown
		15409	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+
270-271	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK FOURTH CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD IN THIS HOME
		3	00. No hours in this home
		4	01-97. 01-97 hours
		0	99. DK or refused
		15409	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+
272-273	B-7		HOURS PER WEEK FOURTH CARETAKER CARED FOR CHILD OUTSIDE THIS HOME
		4	00. No hours outside this home
		3	01-97. 01-97 hours
		0	99. DK or refused
		15409	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+
274-275	B-7 Recode		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK-CARETAKER #4
		0	00. No hours
		7	01-97. 01-97 hours
		0	99. Unknown
		15409	Blank. No fourth caretaker or child 15+

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
276-278	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK BY UNRELATED SITTER, DAY CARE CENTER AND NURSERY
		10426	000. No unrelated sitter
		1835	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		27	999. Unknown
279-281	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK BY RELATED, NON-HOUSEHOLD SITTER
		10660	000. No related, non-household sitter
		1554	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		74	999. Unknown
282-284	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK IN DAY CARE OR NURSERY
		11529	000. No hours in day care or nursery
		751	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		8	999. Unknown
285-287	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK BY DAY CARE CENTER
		11759	000. No hours in day care center
		524	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		5	999. Unknown
288-290	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK IN NURSERY
		12052	000. No hours in nursery
		233	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		3	999. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
291-293	Generated		TOTAL HOURS IN THIS HOME BY UNRELATED CARETAKER
		11991	000. No hours in this home by unrelated caretaker
		290	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		7	999. Unknown
294-296	Generated		TOTAL HOURS IN THIS HOUSE BY RELATED CARETAKER
		11949	000. No hours in this house by related caretaker
		307	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		32	999. Unknown
297-299	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK OUTSIDE THIS HOME
		9377	000. No hours outside this home
		2838	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		73	999. Unknown
300-302	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK OUTSIDE THIS HOME BY UNRELATED SITTER
		10668	000. No outside hours by unrelated sitter
		1600	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		20	999. Unknown

CHS-18

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
303-305	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK OUTSIDE THIS HOME BY RELATED PERSON
		10864	000. No hours outside this home by related person
		1371	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		53	999. Unknown
306-308	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEK IN ANOTHER HOME BY UNRELATED SITTER
		11424	000. No hours in another home by unrelated sitter
		851	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		13	999. Unknown
309-311	Generated		TOTAL HOURS PER WEEEK IN ANOTHER HOME BY RELATED SITTER
		10909	000. No hours in another home by related sitter
		1322	001-997. 001-997 hours
		3128	998. SC 15+ years of age
		57	999. Unknown
312	Recode		TYPE OF CARETAKER FOR CHILD
		3128	1. SC 15+ years of age
		7580	2. Related household members only
		770	3. Child cares for self only
		3265	4. Other caretaker
		673	5. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u> <u>Locations</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION B. CHILD CARE - continued</u>			
313-314	Recode		TYPE OF CARETAKER OTHER THAN RELATED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
		3128	01. SC 15+ years of age
		7580	02. Related household members only
		770	03. Child cares for self only
		972	04. Unrelated sitter(s)
		1401	05. Related sitter(s)
		610	06. Day care center or nursery(s)
		132	07. Unrelated and related sitter(s)
		52	08. Unrelated sitter and day care center or nursery
		87	09. Related sitter and day care center or nursery
		10	10. Unrelated and related sitters and day care center or nursery
		674	11. Unknown
315-329			BLANK

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY			
330	C-1a		EVER LIVED WITH BIO MOTHER AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		750	1. Yes
		366	2. No
		14229	3. Bio mother in household
		71	4. Unknown
331-332	C-1b Recode		TIME SINCE LAST LIVED WITH BIO MOTHER RECODE 1
		52	01. Less than 3 months
		61	02. 3-5 months
		41	03. 6-11 months
		116	04. 1 year
			05. 2 years
		469	.
			.
		14229	20. 17 years
		366	96. Bio mother in household
		71	97. Never lived with bio mother 3+ months
			98. Unknown whether lived with bio mother 3+ months
		11	99. Unknown time
333	C-2		BIO MOTHER LIVING OR DECEASED
		14988	1. Living
		142	2. Deceased
		286	3. Unknown
334-335	C-3		FREQUENCY OF SEEING BIO MOTHER
		39	01. Every day
		18	02. Almost every day
		57	03. Several times a week
		77	04. About once a week
		78	05. 2-3 times a month
		50	06. About once a month
		200	07. Less than once a month
		212	08. Never
		14229	09. Bio mother in household
		142	10. Bio mother deceased
		286	11. Unknown vital status of bio mother
		28	12. Unknown frequency

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued			
336	C-4a		EVER LIVED WITH BIO FATHER AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		2278	1. Yes
		2126	2. No
		10867	3. Bio father in household
		145	4. Unknown
337-338	C-4b Recode		TIME SINCE LAST LIVED WITH BIO FATHER RECODE 1
		90	01. Under 3 months
		174	02. 3-5 months
		109	03. 6-11 months
		248	04. 1 year
			05. 2 years
		1620	.
			.
			20. 17 years
		10867	96. Bio father in household
		2126	97. Never lived with bio father 3+ months
		145	98. Unknown whether lived with bio father 3+ months
		37	99. Unknown time
339	C-5		BIO FATHER LIVING OR DECEASED
		14387	1. Living
		380	2. Deceased
		649	3. Unknown
340-341	C-6		FREQUENCY OF SEEING BIO FATHER
		103	01. Every day
		55	02. Almost every day
		191	03. Several times a week
		320	04. About once a week
		350	05. 2-3 times a month
		242	06. About once a month
		872	07. Less than once a month
		1268	08. Never
		10867	09. Bio father in household
		380	10. Bio father deceased
		649	11. Unknown vital status of bio father
		119	12. Unknown

CHS-22

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued</u>			
342	C-7a		NUMBER OF CHILDREN BIO MOTHER EVER HAD
		14667	1-7. 1-7 children
		299	8. 8+ children
		450	9. Unknown
343-344	C-7b		BIRTH ORDER
		3101	01. First
		4063	02. Second
		2001	03. Third
		1045	04. Fourth
		575	05. Fifth
		267	06. Sixth
		162	07. Seventh
		219	08. Eighth or more
		3569	98. Only child
		414	99. Unknown
345	C-7b Recode		SAMPLE CHILD - RECODE 1
		5964	1. Youngest child
		3569	2. Only child
		3068	3. Oldest child
		2111	4. Other
		704	5. Unknown
346	C-8		MARITAL STATUS OF BIO MOTHER
		11798	1. Married
		255	2. Widowed
		1492	3. Divorced
		643	4. Separated
		648	5. Never married
		17	6. Under 17
		142	7. Bio mother deceased
		286	8. Unknown vital status of bio mother
		135	9. Unknown

CHS-23

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued			
347	C-9		NUMBER OF TIMES BIO MOTHER EVER MARRIED
		648	0. Never married
		11362	1. Once
		2052	2. Twice
		300	3. Three times
		47	4. Four times
		9	5. Five times
		6	6. Six times
		2	7. Seven times
		2	8. Eight or more times
		988	9. Unknown
348-349	C-10a		YEAR BIO MOTHER'S FIRST MARRIAGE BEGAN
		13723	34. 1934
			.
			.
			.
			81. 1981
		648	98. Never married
		1045	99. Unknown
350-351	C-10b		YEAR BIO MOTHER'S FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED
		3423	38. 1938
			.
			.
			.
			81. 1981
		10014	97. Now married or separated and only one marriage
		648	98. Never married
		1331	99. Unknown
352	C-10c		HOW BIO MOTHER'S FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED
		357	1. Death
		3240	2. Divorce
		38	3. Annulment
		9529	6. Now married and only one marriage
		485	7. Now separated and only one marriage
		648	8. Never married
		1119	9. Unknown

CHS-24

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued			
353-354	C-10a		YEAR BIO MOTHER'S SECOND MARRIAGE BEGAN
		2121	41. 1941 . .
		11362	81. 1981
		648	97. Married only once
		1285	98. Never married 99. Unknown
355-356	C-10b		YEAR BIO MOTHER'S SECOND MARRIAGE ENDED
		523	44. 1944 . .
		11362	81. 1981
		1652	95. Married only once
		97	96. Now married and only two marriages
		648	97. Now separated and only two marriages
		1134	98. Never married 99. Unknown
357	C-10c		HOW BIO MOTHER'S SECOND MARRIAGE ENDED
		61	1. Death
		564	2. Divorce
		6	3. Annulment
		11362	5. Married only once
		1652	6. Now married and only two marriages
		97	7. Now separated and only two marriages
		648	8. Never married
		1026	9. Unknown

CHS-25

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued

358-359	C-10a		YEAR BIO MOTHER'S THIRD MARRIAGE BEGAN
---------	-------	--	--

	269	45. 1945
		:
		:
		:
		81. 1981
13414		97. Married only once or twice
648		98. Never married
1085		99. Unknown

360-361	C-10b		YEAR BIO MOTHER'S THIRD MARRIAGE ENDED
---------	-------	--	--

	86	46. 1946
		:
		:
		:
		81. 1981
13414		95. Married only once or twice
205		96. Now married and only three marriages
27		97. Now separated and only three marriages
648		98. Never married
1036		99. Unknown

362	C-10c		HOW BIO MOTHER'S THIRD MARRIAGE ENDED
-----	-------	--	---------------------------------------

	13	1. Death
	101	2. Divorce
	2	3. Annulment
13414		5. Married only once or twice
205		6. Now married and only three marriages
27		7. Now separated and only three marriages
648		8. Never married
1006		9. Unknown

363	Recode		SAMPLE CHILD BORN INSIDE OR OUTSIDE YEARS OF BIO MOTHER'S MARRIAGES
-----	--------	--	---

	12675	1. Inside
	1168	2. Outside
	1573	3. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued

364-365	C-11 Recode		TIME SEPARATED - RECODE 1
		16	00. Under 1 month
		18	01. 1 month
		20	02. 2 months
		24	03. 3 months
		17	04. 4 months
		12	05. 5 months
		26	06. 6 months
		14	07. 7 months
		14	08. 8 months
		6	09. 9 months
		7	10. 10 months
		4	11. 11 months
		86	12. 1 year
		66	13. 2 years
		37	14. 3 years
		22	15. 4 years
		30	16. 5 years
		19	17. 6 years
		17	18. 7 years
		12	19. 8 years
		9	20. 9 years
		13	21. 10 years
		8	22. 11 years
		4	23. 12 years
		5	24. 13 years
		8	25. 14 years
		5	26. 15 years
		2	27. 16 years
		2	28. 17 years
		14193	94. Marital status other than separated
		135	95. Unknown marital status
		17	96. Bio mother under 17
		142	97. Bio mother deceased
		286	98. Unknown vital status of bio mother
		120	99. Unknown time but separated

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued

366-367	C-12 Recode		TIME LIVED IN THIS HOME
		4589	00. Lived here since birth
		191	01. Less than one month
		298	02. Less than two months
			03. Less than three months
		4978	.
			.
			36. Less than 36 months
		859	37. Less than four years
		729	38. Less than five years
			39. Less than six years
		3219	.
			.
			51. Less than 18 years
		553	99. Unknown

368-370	C-13		MILES MOVED TO THIS HOME
		1876	000. Less than one mile
			001. One mile
		7902	.
			.
			.
			996. 996 miles
		634	997. 997+ miles
		4589	998. Never moved
		415	999. Unknown

371	C-14		TIMES EVER MOVED
		13664	0-5. 0-5 times
		1291	6. 6+ times
		461	7. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY - continued

372-373

C-15

TIME RESPONDENT OTHER THAN BIO PARENT HAS
LIVED WITH SAMPLE CHILD - RECODE 1

11	00.	Under 1 month
6	01.	1 month
8	02.	2 months
19	03.	3 months
10	04.	4 months
7	05.	5 months
19	06.	6 months
9	07.	7 months
4	08.	8 months
12	09.	9 months
3	10.	10 months
	11.	11 months
	.	
141	.	
	.	
	35.	35 months
53	36.	3 years
	37.	4 years
	.	
546	.	
	.	
	50.	17 years
14161	98.	Respondent is bio parent
407	99.	Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION D. BREASTFEEDING</u>			
374	D-1		NOW BEING BREASTFED
		172	1. Yes
		344	2. No
		14875	3. 6+ months old
		25	4. Unknown
375	D-2		EVER BREASTFED
		4869	1. Yes
		10153	2. No
		394	3. Unknown
376-377	D-3 Recode		AGE STOPPED BREASTFEEDING RECODE 1
		89	00. Under one week
		135	01. 1 week
		225	02. 2 weeks
		155	03. 3 weeks to less than 1 month
			04. 1 month
		3820	. . .
		275	63. 60 months
		10547	97. Still breastfeeding
			98. Never breastfed (includes unknown whether ever breastfed)
		170	99. Unknown
378	D-4		BIRTH CONTROL PILLS DURING BREASTFEEDING
		47	1. Yes
		2061	2. No
		10227	3. Child 6+ years old
		2902	4. Never breastfed or unknown whether ever breastfed
		179	5. Unknown

CHS-30
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION D. BREASTFEEDING - continued

379	D-5a		EVER GIVEN FORMULA OR REGULAR MILK
		209	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		14875	3. Child 6+ months old
		249	4. Never breastfed or unknown whether ever breastfed
		7	5. Unknown

380-381	D-5b Recode		AGE FIRST FED FORMULA OR REGULAR MILK RECODE 1
		94	00. Under 1 week
		65	01. 1 week
		81	02. 2 weeks
		60	03. 3 weeks
		144	04. 1 month
		755	05. 2 months
			.
			.
			.
		1450	38. 35 months
		12528	96. Never breastfed or unknown whether ever breastfed
		199	97. SC 3+ years old
			98. Never given (includes unknown whether given)
		40	99. Unknown

382	D-6a		EVER GIVEN SOLID FOOD
		268	1. Yes
		254	2. No
		14875	3. Child 6+ months old
		19	4. Unknown

CHS-31

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION D. BREASTFEEDING - continued

383-384	D-6b Recode		AGE FIRST FED SOLID FOODS - RECODE 1
		15	00. Under 1 week
		25	01. 1 week
		89	02. 2 weeks
		102	03. 3 weeks
		235	04. 4 weeks
			05. 2 months
		2053	.
			.
			.
			38. 35 months
		12528	96. SC 3+ years old
		254	97. Never given
		40	98. Unknown whether ever given
		75	99. Unknown

385-419

BLANK

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</u>			
420	E-1		EVER TURNED HEAD
		173	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		4262	4. Unknown or not asked
421	E-2		EYES FOLLOW MOVING OBJECT
		364	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		4062	4. Unknown or not asked
422	E-3		EVER LIFT HEAD
		386	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		4047	4. Unknown or not asked
423	E-4		FOLLOWS ONE SIDE TO ANOTHER
		415	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3982	4. Unknown or not asked
424	E-5a		SMILED
		417	1. Yes
		54	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3985	4. Unknown or not asked
425	E-6		RAISED HEAD AND CHEST
		444	1. Yes
		108	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3904	4. Unknown or not asked

CHS-33
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued</u>			
426	E-7		HELD HEAD STIFFLY
		385	1. Yes
		164	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3907	4. Unknown or not asked
427	E-8		LAUGHED
		425	1. Yes
		201	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3830	4. Unknown or not asked
428	E-9		TURNED HEAD
		552	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3834	4. Unknown or not asked
429	E-10		HELD MODERATE SIZE OBJECT
		511	1. Yes
		170	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3775	4. Unknown or not asked
430	E-11		LOOKED FOR TOY
		356	1. Yes
		319	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3781	4. Unknown or not asked
431	E-12a		ROLLED OVER ON PURPOSE
		514	1. Yes
		209	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3733	4. Unknown or not asked

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued			
432	E-13		SITTING POSITION
		441	1. Yes
		283	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3732	4. Unknown or not asked
433	E-14		SAT ALONE
		419	1. Yes
		360	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3677	4. Unknown or not asked
434	E-15		ENJOYED MIRROR
		567	1. Yes
		142	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3747	4. Unknown or not asked
435	E-16a		SAID RECOGNIZABLE WORDS
		319	1. Yes
		436	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3701	4. Unknown or not asked
436	E-17a		CRAWLED ON STOMACH
		394	1. Yes
		387	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3675	4. Unknown or not asked
437	E-18		SAT WITHOUT SUPPORT
		481	1. Yes
		357	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3618	4. Unknown or not asked

CHS-35
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued			
438	E-19		STOOD WITHOUT HELP
		489	1. Yes
		377	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3590	4. Unknown or not asked
439	E-20		RECOGNIZED NAME
		858	1. Yes
		161	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3437	4. Unknown or not asked
440	E-21		PICKS UP SMALL OBJECT
		688	1. Yes
		207	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3561	4. Unknown or not asked
441	E-22a		WAVED GOODBYE
		567	1. Yes
		334	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3555	4. Unknown or not asked
442	E-23a		STOOD ALONE
		548	1. Yes
		383	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3525	4. Unknown or not asked
443	E-24		SAID TWO RECOGNIZABLE WORDS
		548	1. Yes
		535	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3373	4. Unknown or not asked

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued			
444	E-25		WALKED TWO STEPS
		791	1. Yes
		296	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3369	4. Unknown or not asked
445	E-26		KNOWS NAMES OF OBJECTS
		772	1. Yes
		202	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3482	4. Unknown or not asked
446	E-27		CRAWLED TWO STEPS
		648	1. Yes
		271	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3537	4. Unknown or not asked
447	E-28		SAID NAME OF FAMILIAR OBJECT
		505	1. Yes
		436	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3515	4. Unknown or not asked
448	E-29a		WALKED TWO STEPS - NO HELP
		1110	1. Yes
		297	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3049	4. Unknown or not asked
449	E-30		SHOWED WANT - NO CRYING
		1314	1. Yes
		124	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		3018	4. Unknown or not asked

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued</u>			
450	E-31		MADE LINE WITH CRAYON
		1113	1. Yes
		501	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2842	4. Unknown or not asked
451	E-32		RUN
		1714	1. Yes
		381	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2361	4. Unknown or not asked
452	E-33		WALKED UP TWO STAIRS
		1684	1. Yes
		471	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2301	4. Unknown or not asked
453	E-34		BOTHERED BY WET OR SOIL
		1630	1. Yes
		521	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2305	4. Unknown or not asked
454	E-35		FED SELF
		1638	1. Yes
		516	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2302	4. Unknown or not asked
455	E-36		WALKED STAIRS ALONE
		1144	1. Yes
		1020	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2292	4. Unknown or not asked

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued			
456	E-37		SPOKE PARTIAL SENTENCE
		1975	1. Yes
		724	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1757	4. Unknown or not asked
457	E-38		SAID FIRST AND LAST NAME
		1188	1. Yes
		1469	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1799	4. Unknown or not asked
458	E-39		WALKED UP STAIRS - NO HELP
		1586	1. Yes
		1102	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1768	4. Unknown or not asked
459	E-40		COUNTED THREE OBJECTS
		2261	1. Yes
		900	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1295	4. Unknown or not asked
460	E-41		PEDALED TRICYCLE
		1949	1. Yes
		946	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1561	4. Unknown or not asked
461	E-42		KNOWS SEX AND AGE
		1945	1. Yes
		849	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1662	4. Unknown or not asked

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued			
462	E-43		WASHED AND DRIED HANDS
		2285	1. Yes
		332	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1839	4. Unknown or not asked
463	E-44		SOMERSAULTED
		1864	1. Yes
		724	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1868	4. Unknown or not asked
464	E-45		DREW PEOPLE
		952	1. Yes
		1561	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1943	4. Unknown or not asked
465	E-46		WENT TO TOILET ALONE
		2180	1. Yes
		316	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		1960	4. Unknown or not asked
466	E-47		PLAYED WITH SEVERAL CHILDREN
		2404	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2005	4. Unknown or not asked
467	E-48		NAMED FOUR COLORS
		1904	1. Yes
		535	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2017	4. Unknown or not asked

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued</u>			
468	E-49		DRESSED ALONE
		1680	1. Yes
		759	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2017	4. Unknown or not asked
469	E-50		COUNTS TO TEN ALOUD
		1487	1. Yes
		903	2. No
		10960	3. Sample Child 5+ years of age
		2066	4. Unknown or not asked
470-472	E-5b		AGE FIRST SMILED - WEEKS
		341	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		54	996. Never smiled
		3985	997. Unknown whether smiled (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		76	999. Unknown
473-475	E-12b		AGE FIRST ROLLED OVER - WEEKS
		467	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		209	996. Never rolled over
		3733	997. Unknown whether rolled over (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		47	999. Unknown
476-478	E-16b		AGE FIRST SAID ANY RECOGNIZABLE WORDS - WEEKS
		289	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		436	996. Never said any recognizable words
		3701	997. Unknown whether said any recognizable words (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		30	999. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued			
479-481	E-17b		AGE FIRST CRAWLED - WEEKS
		367	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		387	996. Never crawled
		3675	997. Unknown whether crawled (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		27	999. Unknown
482-484	E-22b		AGE FIRST WAVED GOODBYE - WEEKS
		485	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		334	996. Never waved goodbye
		3555	997. Unknown whether waved goodbye (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		82	999. Unknown
485-487	E-23b		AGE FIRST STOOD ALONE WITHOUT HOLDING ON - WEEKS
		492	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		383	996. Never stood alone
		3525	997. Unknown whether stood alone (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		56	999. Unknown
488-490	E-29b		AGE FIRST WALKED AT LEAST TWO STEPS ALONE - WEEKS
		1028	001-995. 001-995 weeks
		297	996. Never walked alone
		3049	997. Unknown whether walked alone (including not asked)
		10960	998. Sample Child 5+ years old
		82	999. Unknown

CHS-42
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - continued</u>			
491-493	E-51b		AGE FIRST TOOTH FOR CHILDREN UNDER THREE YEARS OLD - WEEKS
		2160	001-996. 001-996 weeks
		599	997. No teeth in yet
		12528	998. 3+ years old
		129	999. Unknown
494-495	E-52b		AGE COMPLETELY TOILET TRAINED FOR CHILDREN 1-4 YEARS OF AGE - MONTHS
		40	01. Less than 1 year old
		631	02. 1 year to less than 2 years old
		1133	03. 2 years to less than 3 years old
		189	04. 3 years to less than 4 years old
		3	05. 4 years to less than 5 years old
		1349	97. Not completely toilet trained
		11985	98. Under 1 or 5+ years old
		86	99. Unknown
496-499			BLANK

CHS-43

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH</u>			
500-501	F-1		AGE OF BIO MOTHER WHEN SAMPLE CHILD WAS BORN
		15001	10-65. Age in years
		415	99. Unknown
502-503	F-2		AGE OF BIO FATHER WHEN SAMPLE CHILD WAS BORN
		14448	10-90. Age in years
		968	99. Unknown
504	F-3a		PLACE OF BIRTH
		14190	1. Hospital
		160	2. Private home
		14	3. Motor vehicle (any kind)
		59	4. Other
		6	5. 'DK' response
		987	6. Other unknown
505-506	F-3b		HOSPITAL NIGHTS FOR BIRTH FOR MOTHER
		14105	00-95. 00-95 nights
		3	96. 96+ nights
		1226	97. Birth not in hospital or hospital nights not asked
		43	98. 'DK' response
		39	99. Other unknown
507-508	F-3c		HOSPITAL NIGHTS FOR SAMPLE CHILD AT BIRTH
		14098	00-95. 00-95 nights
		8	96. 96+ nights
		1226	97. Birth not in hospital
		41	98. 'DK' response
		43	99. Other unknown
509-511	F-4a		BIRTH WEIGHT-SPECIFIC
		13795	010-288. 10-288 ounces
		285	998. 'DK' response
		1336	999. Other response

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH - continued</u>			
512	F-4 Recode		BIRTHWEIGHT (NOT IMPUTED) - RECODE 1
		1023	1. Less than 5½ pounds
		11732	2. 5½ up to 9 pounds
		1263	3. 9 pounds or more
		1398	4. Unknown
513	-		IMPUTED WEIGHT - FLAG FOR RECODES 2, 3, 4 and 5*
		234	1. Imputed
		13795	2. Not imputed
		1387	3. Unknown weight
514-516	F-4 Recode		WEIGHT IN OUNCES (including imputed cases) RECODE 2
		14029	010-288. 10-288 ounces
		38	998. 'DK' response
		1349	999. Other unknown
517-520	F-4 Recode		IMPUTED WEIGHT IN GRAMS (including imputed cases) RECODE 3
		14029	0284-8165. 284-8165 grams
		38	9998. 'DK' response
		1349	9999. Other unknown
521	F-4 Recode		IMPUTED WEIGHT IN GRAMS (including imputed cases) RECODE 4
		1100	1. 2,500 grams or less
		11466	2. 2,501-4,000 grams
		1463	3. 4,001+ grams
		38	4. 'DK' response
		1349	5. Other unknown

*WEIGHT IMPUTATION: If specific weight unknown but weight category: Less than 5½ pounds, imputed 80 ounces; 5½-9 pounds, imputed 120 ounces; 5½+ but unknown if 9+, imputed 120 ounces; 9+ pounds, imputed 152 ounces.

CHS-45

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH - continued</u>			
522-523	F-4 Recode		WEIGHT IN OUNCES (including imputed cases) RECODE 5
		0	01. 500 grams or less
		20	02. 501-1,000 grams
		72	03. 1,001-1,500 grams
		189	04. 1,501-2,000 grams
		819	05. 2,001-2,500 grams
		2559	06. 2,501-3,000 grams
		5230	07. 3,001-3,500 grams
		3677	08. 3,501-4,000 grams
		1141	09. 4,001-4,500 grams
		281	10. 4,501-5,000 grams
		41	11. 5,001 grams or more
		38	12. 'DK' response
		1349	13. Other unknown
524	F-5a		BORN WHEN EXPECTED
		3561	1. Earlier than expected
		6687	2. When expected
		3919	3. Later than expected
		87	8. 'DK' response
		1162	9. Other unknown
525-526	F-5 Recode		TIME BORN EARLIER OR LATER THAN EXPECTED RECODE 1
		6687	01. Born when expected
		557	02. Born earlier - under 1 week
		743	03. Born earlier - 1 week
		974	04. Born earlier - 2 weeks
		389	05. Born earlier - 3 weeks
		838	06. Born earlier - 4+ weeks
		665	07. Born later - under 1 week
		1044	08. Born later - 1 week
		1239	09. Born later - 2 weeks
		447	10. Born later - 3 weeks
		364	11. Born later - 4-5 weeks
		43	12. Born later - 6-7 weeks
		48	13. Born later - 8-9 weeks
		5	14. Born later - 10-12 weeks
		21	15. Born later - 13+ weeks
		1249	97. Unknown whether born when expected
		40	98. 'DK' response to time
		63	99. Other unknown

CHS-46

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH - continued</u>			
527-528	F-5 Recode		TIME BORN EARLIER OR LATER THAN EXPECTED RECODE 2
		6687	01. Born when expected
		1103	02. Born earlier: 1-7 days
		1527	03. Born earlier: 8-21 days
		633	04. Born earlier: 22-42 days
		184	05. Born earlier: 43-63 days
		54	06. Born earlier: 64-140 days
		2845	07. Born later: 14 days or less
		913	08. Born later: 15-35 days
		118	09. Born later: 36 days or more
		87	96. 'DK' response to whether born when expected
		1162	97. Other unknown whether born when expected
		40	98. 'DK' response to time
		63	99. Other unknown to time
529-530	F-6		HOURS IN LABOR
		13877	00-96. 0-96 hours
		17	97. 97+ hours
		486	98. 'DK' response
		1036	99. Other unknown
531-532	F-7b		MEDICATIONS DURING LABOR FOR SAMPLE CHILD UNDER 6
		2109	00. No medication
		288	01. Spinal
		1870	02. Other shot/IV
		72	03. Gas
		113	04. Spinal and other shot/IV
		2	05. Spinal and gas
		44	06. Other shot/IV and gas
		3	07. Spinal, other shot/IV, and gas
		136	08. Other
		10227	94. SC 6+
		12	95. Medication given but DK type
		2	96. Medication given but unknown type
		22	97. 'DK' whether medication given
		3	98. Unknown whether medication given
		513	99. Other unknown whether medication given

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH - continued</u>			
533-534	F-8		MEDICATIONS GIVEN DURING DELIVERY FOR SAMPLE CHILD UNDER 6
		2243	00. No medication
		629	01. Spinal
		1121	02. Other shot/IV
		455	03. Gas
		85	04. Spinal and other shot/IV
		29	05. Spinal and gas
		91	06. Other shot/IV and gas
		10	07. Spinal, other shot/IV, and gas
		142	08. Other
		10227	94. SC 6+
		48	95. Medication given but DK type
		18	96. Medication given but unknown type
		52	97. 'DK' whether medication given
		28	98. Unknown whether medication given
		238	99. Other unknown whether medication given
535	-		CAESARIAN SECTION FOR SAMPLE CHILD UNDER 6 RECODE
		812	1. Yes
		4222	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years of age
		15	8. 'DK' response whether C-Section
		140	9. Other unknown whether C-Section
536	F-10		BORN HEAD OR FEET FIRST FOR CHILDREN UNDER 6
		4105	1. Head first
		48	2. Feet first
		29	3. Other
		10227	6. Sample Child 6+ years old
		812	7. C-Section
		48	8. 'DK' response
		147	9. Other unknown
537	Recode		ANY COMPLICATIONS OF DELIVERY REPORTED IN EITHER F-9 OR F-11
		2615	1. Yes
		12688	2. No
		113	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Unknown others

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH - continued</u>			
538	Recode		ANY CONGENITAL PROBLEMS
		2740	1. Yes - known type
		12457	2. No
		27	6. 'DK' whether congenital problem
		143	7. Other unknown whether congenital problem
		22	8. Yes but 'DK' type(s) of problems
		27	9. Yes but other unknown type(s) of problem
539-540	F-13		NIGHTS IN SPECIAL CARE FACILITY
		65	00. In special care facility but no nights
		1333	01-95. 1-95 nights
		9	96. 96+ nights
		13598	97. Not in special care facility
		346	98. Unknown whether in special care facility
		65	99. In special facility but unknown nights
541-542	F-13 Recode		NIGHTS IN SPECIAL CARE FACILITY - RECODE 1
		65	00. 0 nights
		275	01. 1 night
		186	02. 2 nights
		149	03. 3 nights
		91	04. 4 nights
		54	05. 5 nights
		43	06. 6 nights
		100	07. 7 nights
		175	08. 8-14 nights
		75	09. 15-21 nights
		98	10. 22-35 nights
		87	11. 36-95 nights
		9	12. 96+ nights
		13598	97. Not in special care facility
		346	98. Unknown whether in special care facility
		65	99. In special facility but unknown nights

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION F. BIRTH - continued</u>			
543	F-14		CIRCUMCISED
		6873	1. Yes
		795	2. No
		7490	3. Female Sample Child
		84	4. DK respose
		174	5. Other unknown

CHS-50

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE</u>			
544	-		PRENATAL CARE CONTROL CODE
		4766	1. Yes
		10650	2. No
545-546	G-1		WEEKS PREGNANT WHEN THOUGHT PREGNANT (Sample Child less than 6)
		4701	00-56. 0-56 weeks
		10227	97. SC 6+ years old
		58	98. 'DK' response
		430	99. Other unknown
547-548	G-2		WEEKS PREGNANT WHEN FIRST SAW PHYSICIAN ABOUT PREGNANCY
		21	01. 1 week
		113	02. 2 weeks
			03. 3 weeks
		4447	.
			.
			.
			.
			56. 56 weeks
		10227	96. Sample Child 6+
		33	97. Didn't see physician
		88	98. Saw physician - unknown weeks
		487	99. Unknown whether saw physician

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
549-550	G-2 Recode		WEEKS PREGNANT WHEN FIRST SAW PHYSICIAN ABOUT PREGNANCY - RECODE 1
		21	01. Under 2 weeks
		258	02. 2-3 weeks
		845	03. 4-5 weeks
		1081	04. 6-7 weeks
		1163	05. 8-9 weeks
		193	06. 10-11 weeks
		582	07. 12-13 weeks
		48	08. 14-15 weeks
		179	09. 16-17 weeks
		12	10. 18-19 weeks
		199	11. 20+ weeks
		10227	96. Sample Child 6+
		33	97. Didn't see physician
		88	98. Saw physician - unknown weeks
		487	99. Unknown whether saw physician
551-553	G-3a		WEIGHT BEFORE PREGNANCY
		4684	040-400. 40-400 pounds
		10227	996. SC 6+ years old
		73	997. 'DK' response
		1	998. Invalid entry
		431	999. Other unknown
554-555	G-3b		POUNDS GAINED DURING PREGNANCY
		4452	00-95. 0-95 pounds
		20	96. 96+ pounds
		69	97. Lost weight
		10227	98. SC 6+ years old
		648	99. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
556	G-3c		MONTHS PREGNANT WHEN DELIVERED
		0	0. Under 6
		8	1. 6 months
		52	2. 7 months
		293	3. 8 months
		3772	4. 9 months
		541	5. 10 months
		22	6. 11 months
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		25	8. 'DK' response
		476	9. Other unknown
557	G-4a		URINARY TRACT INFECTION DURING PREGNANCY
		531	1. Yes
		4222	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		6	8. 'DK' response
		430	9. Other unknown
558	G-4b		MEASLES DURING PREGNANCY
		0	1. German/Rubella/3-day
		1	2. Red/8 day
		0	3. Both
		0	4. Measles - unknown kind
		4753	5. No measles
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		0	8. 'DK' response
		435	9. Other unknown
559	G-4c		HYPERTENSION DURING PREGNANCY
		525	1. Yes
		4214	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		4	8. 'DK' response
		446	9. Other response

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
560	G-4d		PRE-ECLAMPSIA, ECLAMPSIA, OR CONVULSIONS DURING PREGNANCY
		45	1. Pre-eclampsia
		6	2. Eclampsia
		9	3. Convulsions
		0	4. Condition but unknown kind
		4657	5. No condition
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		6	8. 'DK' response
		466	9. Other unknown
561	G-4e		EMBOLISM DURING PREGNANCY
		21	1. Yes
		4733	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		4	8. 'DK' response
		431	9. Other unknown
562	G-4f		ABNORMAL POSITION OF THE PLACENTA DURING PREGNANCY
		118	1. Yes
		4636	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		10	8. 'DK' response
		425	9. Other unknown
563	G-4g		ABNORMAL POSITION OF THE CORD DURING PREGNANCY
		120	1. Yes
		4633	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		9	8. 'DK' response
		427	9. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
564	G-4h		VAGINAL BLEEDING DURING PREGNANCY
		431	1. Yes
		4325	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		2	8. 'DK' response
		431	9. Other unknown
565	G-5a(1)		SUGAR IN URINE DURING PREGNANCY
		180	1. Yes
		4566	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		12	8. 'DK' response
		431	9. Other unknown
566	G-5b(1)		WHEN NOTICED SUGAR IN URINE
		145	1. During
		22	2. Before
		4578	3. No sugar in urine or unknown
		431	4. Other unknown whether sugar in urine
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		0	8. 'DK' response
		13	9. Other unknown
567	G-5c(1)		SUGAR IN URINE AT LEAST 3 MONTHS AFTER SAMPLE CHILD BORN
		23	1. Yes
		145	2. No
		4578	3. No sugar in urine or unknown
		431	4. Other unknown whether sugar in urine
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		2	8. 'DK' response
		10	9. Other reasons

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued			
568	G-5a(2)		HIGH SUGAR IN BLOOD DURING PREGNANCY
		85	1. Yes
		4665	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		7	8. 'DK' response
		432	9. Other unknown
569	G-5b(2)		WHEN NOTICED HIGH SUGAR IN BLOOD
		63	1. During
		16	2. Before
		4672	3. No sugar in blood or unknown
		432	4. Other unknown whether high sugar in blood
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		0	8. 'DK' response
		6	9. Other unknown
570	G-5c(2)		HIGH SUGAR IN BLOOD FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS AFTER SAMPLE CHILD BORN
		15	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		4672	3. No high sugar in blood or unknown
		432	4. Other unknown whether high sugar
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		3	8. 'DK' response
		6	9. Other unknown
571	G-5a(3)		DIABETES DURING PREGNANCY
		55	1. Yes
		4696	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		5	8. 'DK' response
		433	9. Other unknown

CHS-56

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued			
572	G-5b(3)		WHEN NOTICED DIABETES
		34	1. During
		13	2. Before
		4701	3. No diabetes or unknown
		433	4. Other unknown whether diabetes
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		0	8. 'DK' response
		8	9. Other unknown
573	G-5c(3)		DIABETES FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS AFTER SAMPLE CHILD BORN
		19	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		4701	3. No diabetes or unknown
		433	4. Other unknown whether diabetes
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		1	8. 'DK' response
		4	9. Other unknown
574	G-6		NOW HAVE DIABETES
		36	1. Yes
		4678	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		4	8. 'DK' response
		471	9. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued			
575-576	G-7b		OVERNIGHT HOSPITALIZATIONS DURING PREGNANCY
		4666	00. Not in hospital overnight
		292	01. 1 time
		49	02. 2 times
		16	03. 3 times
		5	04. 4-6 times
		3	05. 7-9 times
		2	06. 10-15 times
		1	07. 16+ times
		10227	95. SC 6+ years old
		1	96. 'DK' whether in hospital overnight
		151	97. Other unknown whether in hospital overnight
		1	98. In hospital but 'DK' times
		2	99. In hospital but other unknown times
577-578	G-7e		NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL
		327	01-92. 01-92 nights
		2	93. 93+ nights
		10227	94. SC 6+ years old
		4666	95. No overnight hospitalizations
		1	96. 'DK' whether overnight hospitalization
		151	97. Other unknown whether overnight hospitalization
		0	98. 'DK' nights
		42	99. Other unknown nights
579	G-8a		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED BEDREST DURING PREGNANCY
		555	1. Yes
		4193	2. No
		10227	7. SC 6+ years old
		1	8. 'DK' whether recommended bedrest
		440	9. Other unknown whether recommended bedrest

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
580-582	G-8d		ACTUAL DAYS IN BED OTHER THAN HOSPITAL NIGHTS DURING PREGNANCY
		4634	000. Doctor not recommended stay in bed or unknown
		523	001-365. 1-365 days
		10227	997. SC 6+ years old
		32	998. 'DK' response
		0	999. Other unknown
583-584	G-8 Recode		ACTUAL TIME IN BED OTHER THAN HOSPITAL HOSPITAL NIGHTS DURING PREGNANCY RECODE 1
		4634	00. Doctor not recommended stay in bed or unknown
		10	01. 1 day
		38	02. 2 days
		30	03. 3 days
		21	04. 4 days
		14	05. 5 days
		5	06. 6 days
		137	07. 1 week
		90	08. 2 weeks
		44	09. 3 weeks
		36	10. 4 weeks
		11	11. 5-6 weeks
		22	12. 7-8 weeks
		32	13. 9-16 weeks
		12	14. 17-19 weeks
		21	15. 20+ weeks
		10227	97. SC 6+ years old
		32	98. 'DK' response
		0	99. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
585-586	G-9 Recode		CIGARETTES A DAY DURING PREGNANCY
		3431	00. None
		248	01. 5 or less
		389	02. 6-10
		96	03. 11-15
		363	04. 16-20
		56	05. 21-30
		2	06. 31-39
		46	07. 40 or more
		10227	97. SC 6+ years old
		7	98. 'DK' response
		551	99. Other or unknown
587-588	G-10		TRANQUILIZERS DURING PREGNANCY
		4641	00. Didn't take
		16	01. Every day
		13	02. Nearly every day
		17	03. Once or twice a week
		6	04. 2 or 3 times a month
		2	05. About once a month
		30	06. Less than once a month
		10227	93. SC 6+ years old
		5	94. 'DK' whether took
		12	95. Other unknown whether took (63:97 = 2 and 63:96 = 1)
		424	96. Other unknown whether took
		0	97. Took but 'DK' frequency
		0	98. Other unknown (63:97 = 1 and 63:96 = 1)
		23	99. Other unknown frequency (but took)
589	G-11a, 11b		NUMBER OF MISCARRIAGES BEFORE PREGNANCY WITH SAMPLE CHILD
		4064	0. None
		652	1-4. 1-4 miscarriages
		9	5. 5+ miscarriages
		10227	6. SC 6+ years old
		5	7. 'DK' whether miscarriage
		1	8. Miscarriage but 'DK' how many
		458	9. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION G. PRENATAL CARE - continued</u>			
590-591	G-11c Recode		LENGTH OF TIME MISCARRIAGE OCCURRED BEFORE BIRTH OF SAMPLE CHILD
		4527	00. No miscarriage or unknown whether miscarriage
		30	01. Under 7 months
		13	02. 7-9 months
		32	03. 10-11 months
		238	04. 1 year
		82	05. 2 years
		76	06. 3 years
		96	07. 4-6 years
		57	08. 7-9 years
		28	09. 10+ years
		10227	97. SC 6+ years old
		8	98. 'DK' response
		2	99. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION H. HOSPITALIZATIONS AND SURGERY

592-593	H-1a		NUMBER OF OVERNIGHT HOSPITALIZATIONS FOR SAMPLE CHILD, EXCLUDING BIRTHS
		9896	00. None
		5250	01-07. 1-7 overnight hospitalizations
		90	08. 8+
		12	97. In hospital but 'DK' times
		3	98. In hospital but other unknown times
		165	99. Unknown whether in hospital

594	H-1b		TREATED FOR DIABETES
		22	1. Yes
		5206	2. No
		9896	3. Not hospitalized since birth
		11	8. 'DK' response
		281	9. Unknown

595	H-1c		TAKE INSULIN SHOTS
		11	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		5206	3. Not treated for diabetes
		9896	4. Not hospitalized since birth
		3	8. 'DK' response
		278	9. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION H. HOSPITALIZATIONS AND SURGERY - continued</u>			
<u>596-601</u>	H2b,c		OPERATIONS IN HOSPITAL Operation codes are shown in Appendix II to the NHIS Medical Coding Manual (attached)
596-597			<u>First Operation in Hospital</u>
		3159	00-99. Operation
		12257	Blank. No operation
			See Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
598-599			<u>Second Operation in Hospital</u>
		729	00-99. Operation
		14687	Blank. No second operation
			See Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
600-601			<u>Third Operation in Hospital</u>
		155	00-99. Operation
		15261	Blank. No third operation
			See Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
602	H-2 Recode		NUMBER OF OPERATIONS DURING OVERNIGHT HOSPITALIZATIONS
		2361	0. No operation
		2430	1. 1 operation
		574	2. 2 operations
		155	3. 3 or more operations
		9896	8. No overnight hospitalizations
		0	9. Unknown

- PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION H. HOSPITALIZATIONS AND SURGERY - continued</u>			
<u>603-608</u>	H-3a,b		OUTPATIENT OPERATIONS Operation codes are shown in Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
603-604			<u>First Outpatient Operation</u>
		4615	00-99. Operation
		10801	Blank. No first outpatient operation
			See Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
605-606			<u>Second Outpatient Operation</u>
		975	00-99. Operation
		14441	Blank. No second outpatient operation
			See Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
607-608			<u>Third Outpatient Operation</u>
		198	00-99. Operation
		15218	Blank. No third outpatient operation
			See Appendix II to NHIS Medical Coding Manual
609	H-3 Recode		NUMBER OF OUTPATIENT OPERATIONS
		10801	0. None
		3640	1. 1 operation
		777	2. 2 operations
		198	3. 3+ operations
		0	9. Unknown
610	H-2, H-3		TOTAL NUMBER OF LIFETIME OPERATIONS
		8808	0. None
		4320	1. 1 operation
		1562	2. 2 operations
		726	3. 3+ operations
		0	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION H. HOSPITALIZATIONS AND SURGERY - continued</u>			
611	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON NERVOUS SYSTEM
		77 15339	1. Yes 2. No
612	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON EYE
		372 15044	1. Yes 2. No
613	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON EAR
		506 14910	1. Yes 2. No
614	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON EXTERNAL EAR
		249 15167	1. Yes 2. No
615	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON MIDDLE AND INNER EAR
		256 15160	1. Yes 2. No
616	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON NOSE, MOUTH, PHARYNX
		2028 13388	1. Yes 2. No
617	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON TONSILS AND ADENOIDS
		1478 13938	1. Yes 2. No
618	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON APPENDIX
		162 15254	1. Yes 2. No

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION H. HOSPITALIZATIONS AND SURGERY - continued</u>			
619	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON HERNIA
		431	1. Yes
		14985	2. No
620	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON URINARY SYSTEM
		165	1. Yes
		15251	2. No
621	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION FOR REDUCTION OF FRACTURE AND DISLOCATION
		1290	1. Yes
		14126	2. No
622	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION FOR REPAIR AND PLASTIC OPERATIONS ON JOINT STRUCTURES
		317	1. Yes
		15099	2. No
623	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
		2843	1. Yes
		12573	2. No
624	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON EYELID
		155	1. Yes
		15261	2. No
625	Recode		EVER AN OPERATION ON MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
		1756	1. Yes
		13660	2. No
626-739			BLANK

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS*			
740-741	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 1
		9736	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		5680	Blank. No condition
742	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 1
		3975	1. Respiratory
		902	2. Skin
		572	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		151	4. Cardiovascular
		5	5. Glandular
		160	6. Genitourinary
		992	7. Digestive
		2979	8. Other
		5680	Blank. No condition
743	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 1
		531	1. 3 months or less
		951	2. Over 3-12 months
		8160	3. More than 12 months ago
		5	8. 'DK' response
		89	9. Other unknown
		5680	Blank. No condition
744-745	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 1
		1506	00. Under 1 month
		2867	01-35. Number of months
		648	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
			.
		2936	.
			.
			50. 17 years
		531	97. Onset 3 months or less
		951	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		297	99. Unknown
		5680	Blank. No condition

*A maximum of 8 conditions were originally coded and keyed. Conditions 9-13 were added during preliminary processing.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

746 J-5 CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS -
CONDITION 1

4811	1. Yes
4866	2. No
6	8. 'DK' response
53	9. Other unknown
5680	Blank. No condition

747 J-6 STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 1

3071	1. Yes, still has condition
4859	2. Cured
1570	3. Under control
104	4. Other
48	8. 'DK' response
84	9. Other unknown
5680	Blank. No condition

748 Recode LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 1*

240	1. 3 months or less
581	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
461	3. 1 year
662	4. 2 years
405	5. 3 years
370	6. 4 years
1986	7. 5+ years
4859	8. NA - condition cured
172	9. Unknown
5680	Blank. No condition

749 Recode CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 1

4850	1. Chronic
4886	2. Non-chronic
5680	Blank. No condition

750-751 J-1 CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 2

5370	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
10046	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

752	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 2
		2050	1. Respiratory
		664	2. Skin
		677	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		147	4. Cardiovascular
		9	5. Glandular
		175	6. Genitourinary
		211	7. Digestive
		1437	8. Other
		10046	Blank. No condition
753	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 2
		231	1. 3 months or less
		522	2. Over 3-12 months
		4540	3. More than 12 months ago
		1	8. 'DK' response
		76	9. Other unknown
		10046	Blank. No condition
754-755	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 2
		348	00. Under 1 month
		1891	01-35. Number of months
		407	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
			.
		1765	.
			.
			50. 17 years
		231	97. Onset 3 months or less
		522	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		206	99. Unknown
		10046	Blank. No condition
756	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 2
		2931	1. Yes
		2397	2. No
		8	8. 'DK' response
		34	9. Other unknown
		10046	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued			
757	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 2
		1962	1. Yes, still has condition
		2268	2. Cured
		986	3. Under control
		61	4. Other
		28	8. 'DK' response
		65	9. Other unknown
		10046	Blank. No condition
758	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 2*
		153	1. 3 months or less
		355	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		309	3. 1 year
		392	4. 2 years
		303	5. 3 years
		239	6. 4 years
		1233	7. 5+ years
		2268	8. NA - condition cured
		118	9. Unknown
		10046	Blank. No condition
759	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 2
		2984	1. Chronic
		2386	2. Non-chronic
		10046	Blank. No condition
760-761	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 3
		2783	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		12633	Blank. No condition
762	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 3
		722	1. Respiratory
		419	2. Skin
		468	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		139	4. Cardiovascular
		4	5. Glandular
		138	6. Genitourinary
		24	7. Digestive
		869	8. Other
		12633	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

763	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 3
		95	1. 3 months or less
		235	2. Over 3-12 months
		2413	3. More than 12 months ago
		1	8. 'DK' response
		39	9. Other unknown
		12633	Blank. No condition
764-765	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 3
		187	00. Under 1 month
		965	01-35. Number of months
		196	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		999	.
			.
			.
		95	50. 17 years
		235	97. Onset 3 months or less
		106	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		12633	99. Unknown
			Blank. No condition
766	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 3
		1571	1. Yes
		1194	2. No
		4	8. 'DK' response
		14	9. Other unknown
		12633	Blank. No condition
767	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 3
		1095	1. Yes, still has condition
		1106	2. Cured
		514	3. Under control
		26	4. Other
		17	8. 'DK' response
		25	9. Other unknown
		12633	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. - SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued			
768	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 3*
		77	1. 3 months or less
		172	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		160	3. 1 year
		222	4. 2 years
		163	5. 3 years
		137	6. 4 years
		671	7. 5+ years
		1106	8. NA - condition cured
		75	9. Unknown
		12633	Blank. No condition
769	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 3
		1608	1. Chronic
		1175	2. Non-chronic
		12633	Blank. No condition
770-771	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 4
		1424	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		13992	Blank. No condition
772	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 4
		237	1. Respiratory
		199	2. Skin
		296	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		94	4. Cardiovascular
		5	5. Glandular
		102	6. Genitourinary
		7	7. Digestive
		484	8. Other
		13992	Blank. No condition
773	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 4
		40	1. 3 months or less
		130	2. Over 3-12 months
		1235	3. More than 12 months ago
		1	8. 'DK' response
		18	9. Other unknown
		13992	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

774-775	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 4
		81	00. Under 1 month
		482	01-35. Number of months
		109	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		523	.
			.
			.
		40	50. 17 years
		130	97. Onset 3 months or less
		59	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		13992	99. Unknown
			Blank. No condition
- 776	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS CONDITION 4
		771	1. Yes
		641	2. No
		4	8. 'DK' response
		8	9. Other unknown
		13992	Blank. No condition
777	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 4
		540	1. Yes, still has condition
		550	2. Cured
		294	3. Under control
		18	4. Other
		11	8. 'DK' response
		11	9. Other unknown
		13992	Blank. No condition
778	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 4*
		34	1. 3 months or less
		98	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		82	3. 1 year
		108	4. 2 years
		86	5. 3 years
		59	6. 4 years
		372	7. 5+ years
		550	8. NA - condition cured
		35	9. Unknown
		13992	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

779	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 4
		884	1. Chronic
		580	2. Non-chronic
		13992	Blank. No condition
780-781	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 5
		696	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		14720	Blank. No condition
782	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 5
		71	1. Respiratory
		83	2. Skin
		157	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		54	4. Cardiovascular
		5	5. Glandular
		62	6. Genitourinary
		5	7. Digestive
		259	8. Other
		14720	Blank. No condition
783	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 5
		12	1. 3 months or less
		57	2. Over 3-12 months
		616	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		11	9. Other unknown
		14720	Blank. No condition
784-785	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 5
		63	00. Under 1 month
		228	01-35. Number of months
		56	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		247	.
			.
			50. 17 years
		12	97. Onset 3 months or less
		57	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		33	99. Unknown
		14720	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued			
786	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 5
		391	1. Yes
		294	2. No
		4	8. 'DK' response
		7	9. Other unknown
		14720	Blank. No condition
787	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 5
		283	1. Yes, still has condition
		274	2. Cured
		117	3. Under control
		5	4. Other
		7	8. 'DK' response
		10	9. Other unknown
		14720	Blank. No condition
788	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 5*
		11	1. 3 months or less
		39	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		28	3. 1 year
		60	4. 2 years
		40	5. 3 years
		25	6. 4 years
		195	7. 5+ years
		274	8. NA - condition cured
		24	9. Unknown
		14720	Blank. No condition
789	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 5
		405	1. Chronic
		291	2. Non-chronic
		14720	Blank. No condition
790-791	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 6
		341	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15075	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

792	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 6
		19	1. Respiratory
		37	2. Skin
		78	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		41	4. Cardiovascular
		2	5. Glandular
		37	6. Genitourinary
		2	7. Digestive
		125	8. Other
		15075	Blank. No condition
793	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 6
		7	1. 3 months or less
		26	2. Over 3-12 months
		305	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		3	9. Other unknown
		15075	Blank. No condition
794-795	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 6
		35	00. Under 1 month
		106	01-35. Number of months
		34	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		122	.
			.
			.
			50. 17 years
		7	97. Onset 3 months or less
		26	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		11	99. Unknown
		15075	Blank. No condition
796	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 6
		212	1. Yes
		122	2. No
		4	8. 'DK' response
		3	9. Other unknown
		15075	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued			
797	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 6
		157	1. Yes, still has condition
		116	2. Cured
		58	3. Under control
		2	4. Other
		3	8. 'DK' response
		5	9. Other unknown
		15075	Blank. No condition
798	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 6*
		6	1. 3 months or less
		17	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		25	3. 1 year
		32	4. 2 years
		18	5. 3 years
		20	6. 4 years
		97	7. 5+ years
		116	8. NA - condition cured
		10	9. Unknown
		15075	Blank. No condition
799	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 6
		210	1. Chronic
		131	2. Non-chronic
		15075	Blank. No condition
800-801	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 7
		169	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15247	Blank. No condition
802	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 7
		6	1. Respiratory
		12	2. Skin
		41	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		23	4. Cardiovascular
		1	5. Glandular
		22	6. Genitourinary
		2	7. Digestive
		62	8. Other
		15247	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

CHS-77
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

803	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 7
		10	1. 3 months or less
		11	2. Over 3-12 months
		144	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		4	9. Other unknown
		15247	Blank. No condition

804-805	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 7
		15	00. Under 1 month
		50	01-35. Number of months
		15	36. 3 years
		62	37. 4 years
			. . .
		10	50. 17 years
		11	97. Onset 3 months or less
		6	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		15247	99. Unknown
			Blank. No condition

806	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 7
		101	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		0	8. 'DK' response
		2	9. Other unknown
		15247	Blank. No condition

807	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 7
		78	1. Yes, still has condition
		53	2. Cured
		34	3. Under control
		2	4. Other
		0	8. 'DK' response
		2	9. Other unknown
		15247	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

808	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 7*
		8	1. 3 months or less
		7	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		6	3. 1 year
		16	4. 2 years
		6	5. 3 years
		6	6. 4 years
		63	7. 5+ years
		53	8. NA - condition cured
		4	9. Unknown
		15247	Blank. No condition
809	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 7
		112	1. Chronic
		57	2. Non-chronic
		15247	Blank. No condition
810-811	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 8
		71	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15345	Blank. No condition
812	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 8
		2	1. Respiratory
		3	2. Skin
		16	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		9	4. Cardiovascular
		2	5. Glandular
		7	6. Genitourinary
		0	7. Digestive
		32	8. Other
		15345	Blank. No condition
813	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 8
		1	1. 3 months or less
		4	2. Over 3-12 months
		66	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15345	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued			
814-815	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 8
		10	00. Under 1 month
		21	01-35. Number of months
		3	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		29	.
			.
			.
			50. 17 years
		1	97. Onset 3 months or less
		4	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		3	99. Unknown
		15345	Blank. No condition
816	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 8
		41	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		1	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15345	Blank. No condition
817	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 8
		33	1. Yes, still has condition
		23	2. Cured
		13	3. Under control
		1	4. Other
		1	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15345	Blank. No condition
818	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 8*
		1	1. 3 months or less
		4	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		5	3. 1 year
		5	4. 2 years
		6	5. 3 years
		1	6. 4 years
		25	7. 5+ years
		23	8. NA - condition cured
		1	9. Unknown
		15345	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

819	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 8
		46	1. Chronic
		25	2. Non-chronic
		15345	Blank. No condition
820-821	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 9
		31	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15385	Blank. No condition
822	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 9
		0	1. Respiratory
		0	2. Skin
		6	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		4	4. Cardiovascular
		0	5. Glandular
		3	6. Genitourinary
		1	7. Digestive
		17	8. Other
		15385	Blank. No condition
823	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 9
		0	1. 3 months or less
		1	2. Over 3-12 months
		30	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15385	Blank. No condition
824-825	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 9
		1	00. Under 1 month
		8	01-35. Number of months
		4	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		17	.
			.
			.
			50. 17 years
		0	97. Onset 3 months or less
		1	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		0	99. Unknown
		15385	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued			
826	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 9
		22	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15385	Blank. No condition
827	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 9
		17	1. Yes, still has condition
		9	2. Cured
		5	3. Under control
		0	4. Other
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15385	Blank. No condition
828	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 9*
		0	1. 3 months or less
		1	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		2	3. 1 year
		3	4. 2 years
		3	5. 3 years
		2	6. 4 years
		11	7. 5+ years
		9	8. NA - condition cured
		0	9. Unknown
		15385	Blank. No condition
829	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 9
		22	1. Chronic
		9	2. Non-chronic
		15385	Blank. No condition
830-831	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 10
		13	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15403	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

832	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 10
		0	1. Respiratory
		0	2. Skin
		3	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		2	4. Cardiovascular
		0	5. Glandular
		1	6. Genitourinary
		1	7. Digestive
		6	8. Other
		15403	Blank. No condition
833	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 10
		0	1. 3 months or less
		2	2. Over 3-12 months
		11	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15403	Blank. No condition
834-835	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 10
		1	00. Under 1 month
		3	01-35. Number of months
		0	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		7	.
			.
			.
			50. 17 years
		0	97. Onset 3 months or less
		2	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		0	99. Unknown
		15403	Blank. No condition
836	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS - CONDITION 10
		8	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15403	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued</u>			
837	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 10
		7	1. Yes, still has condition
		4	2. Cured
		2	3. Under control
		0	4. Other
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15403	Blank. No condition
838	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 10*
		0	1. 3 months or less
		1	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		1	3. 1 year
		1	4. 2 years
		1	5. 3 years
		1	6. 4 years
		4	7. 5+ years
		4	8. NA - condition cured
		0	9. Unknown
		15403	Blank. No condition
839	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 10
		9	1. Chronic
		4	2. Non-chronic
		15403	Blank. No condition
840-841	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 11
		6	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15410	Blank. No condition
842	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 11
		0	1. Respiratory
		0	2. Skin
		0	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		0	4. Cardiovascular
		0	5. Glandular
		1	6. Genitourinary
		0	7. Digestive
		5	8. Other
		15410	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

843	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 11
		0	1. 3 months or less
		0	2. Over 3-12 months
		6	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15410	Blank. No condition
844-845	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 11
		1	00. Under 1 month
		1	01-35. Number of months
		0	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		3 50. 17 years
		0	97. Onset 3 months or less
		0	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		1	99. Unknown
		15410	Blank. No condition
846	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS CONDITION 11
		6	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15410	Blank. No condition
847	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 11
		6	1. Yes, still has condition
		0	2. Cured
		0	3. Under control
		0	4. Other
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15410	Blank. No condition

CHS-85
PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

848	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 11*
		0	1. 3 months or less
		0	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		0	3. 1 year
		2	4. 2 years
		1	5. 3 years
		0	6. 4 years
		2	7. 5+ years
		0	8. NA - condition cured
		1	9. Unknown
		15410	Blank. No condition
849	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 11
		6	1. Chronic
		0	2. Non-chronic
		15410	Blank. No condition
850-851	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 12
		3	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15413	Blank. No condition
852	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 12
		0	1. Respiratory
		0	2. Skin
		0	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		2	4. Cardiovascular
		0	5. Glandular
		0	6. Genitourinary
		0	7. Digestive
		1	8. Other
		15413	Blank. No condition
853	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 12
		0	1. 3 months or less
		0	2. Over 3-12 months
		3	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15413	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

854-855	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 12
		1	00. Under 1 month
		2	01-35. Number of months
		0	36. 3 years
			37. 4 years
		0	.
		0	.
		0	50. 17 years
		0	97. Onset 3 months or less
		0	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		0	99. Unknown
		15413	Blank. No condition
856	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS CONDITION 12
		2	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15413	Blank. No condition
857	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 12
		2	1. Yes, still has condition
		1	2. Cured
		0	3. Under control
		0	4. Other
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15413	Blank. No condition
858	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 12*
		0	1. 3 months or less
		0	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		0	3. 1 year
		1	4. 2 years
		1	5. 3 years
		0	6. 4 years
		0	7. 5+ years
		1	8. NA - condition cured
		0	9. Unknown
		15413	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

859	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 12
		2	1. Chronic
		1	2. Non-chronic
		15413	Blank. No condition
860-861	J-1		CONDITION CODE - CONDITION 13
		1	01-99. See Attached Childhood Condition List
		15415	Blank. No condition
862	Recode		TYPE OF DIAGNOSIS - CONDITION 13
		0	1. Respiratory
		0	2. Skin
		1	3. Impairment or Musculoskeletal
		0	4. Cardiovascular
		0	5. Glandular
		0	6. Genitourinary
		0	7. Digestive
		0	8. Other
		15415	Blank. No condition
863	J-4a		ONSET OF CONDITION - CONDITION 13
		0	1. 3 months or less
		1	2. Over 3-12 months
		0	3. More than 12 months ago
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15415	Blank. No condition
864-865	J-4b		AGE OF ONSET - CONDITION 13
		0	00. Under 1 month
		0	01-35. Number of months
		0	36. 3 years
		0	37. 4 years
		0	·
		0	·
		0	·
		0	50. 17 years
		0	97. Onset 3 months or less
		1	98. Onset over 3-12 months
		0	99. Unknown
		15415	Blank. No condition

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued

866	J-5		CONDITION PRESENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS CONDITION 13
		1	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15415	Blank. No condition
867	J-6		STATUS OF CONDITION - CONDITION 13
		1	1. Yes, still has condition
		0	2. Cured
		0	3. Under control
		0	4. Other
		0	8. 'DK' response
		0	9. Other unknown
		15415	Blank. No condition
868	Recode		LENGTH OF TIME WITH CONDITION - CONDITION 13*
		0	1. 3 months or less
		1	2. Over 3 to under 12 months
		0	3. 1 year
		0	4. 2 years
		0	5. 3 years
		0	6. 4 years
		0	7. 5+ years
		0	8. NA - condition cured
		0	9. Unknown
		15415	Blank. No condition
869	Recode		CHRONIC/NON-CHRONIC STATUS OF CONDITION - 13
		1	1. Chronic
		0	2. Non-chronic
		15415	Blank. No condition

*Difference between Sample Child Age Recode 1 (tape locations 206-207) and age of onset for this condition. Since each year was converted to 12 months, caution must be exercised with this variable.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS - continued</u>			
870-871	-	-	TOTAL CHRONIC CONDITIONS
		15416	00-13. Number of chronic conditions
872	Recode		PRESENCE OF CHRONIC RESPIRATORY CONDITION
		2886	1. Yes
		12530	2. No
873	Recode		PRESENCE OF CHRONIC CARDIOVASCULAR CONDITION
		323	1. Yes
		15093	2. No
874	Recode		PRESENCE OF CHRONIC GLANDULAR CONDITION
		23	1. Yes
		15393	2. No
875	Recode		PRESENCE OF CHRONIC DIGESTIVE CONDITION
		331	1. Yes
		15085	2. No
876	Recode		PRESENCE OF CHRONIC OTHER CONDITION
		2629	1. Yes
		12787	2. No

CHS-90

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION K. WEIGHTS, EYES, AND TEETH</u>			
877	K-1		WEIGHT
		12381	1. About the right weight
		143	2. Extremely overweight
		522	3. Somewhat overweight
		1150	4. Only a little overweight
		48	5. Extremely underweight
		251	6. Somewhat underweight
		812	7. Only a little underweight
		109	9. Unknown
878	K-2		GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES
		155	1. Both glasses and contacts
		1821	2. Glasses only
		96	3. Contacts only
		2888	4. Child under 3
		10295	7. Neither
		17	8. Glasses or contacts - DK which
		144	9. Unknown
879	K-3a		TEETH EVER STRAIGHTENED
		1512	1. Yes
		10880	2. No
		2888	3. SC less than 3 years old
		136	9. Unknown
880	K-3a		TEETH NEED STRAIGHTENING ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT
		1977	1. Yes
		8740	2. No
		1512	3. Already had braces
		2888	4. SC under 3 years old
		99	8. Reported unknown
		200	9. Other unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION K. WEIGHTS, EYES, AND TEETH - continued</u>			
881	K-3c		DOCTOR OR DENTIST STATED TEETH NEED STRAIGHTENING
		1509	1. Yes
		9219	2. No
		1512	3. Already had braces
		2888	4. SC under 3 years old
		288	9. Unknown
882-883	K-4b		NUMBER OF TEETH WITH FILLINGS
		12103	00-39. 0-39 teeth
		2888	98. SC under 3 years old
		425	99. Unknown
884-889			BLANK

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE</u>			
890-891	L-1		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #1
		4493	01. Pain relievers
		850	02. Cough medicines
		283	03. Other cold remedies
		395	04. Allergy medicine
		122	05. Topical Steroids
		789	06. Other skin ointments
		156	07. Laxitives
		2844	08. Vitamins or minerals
		7	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		103	10. Antibiotics
		176	11. First other medicine
		5	12. Second other medicine
		0	13. Third other medicine
		5193	Blank. Not applicable
892-893	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #1)
		10223	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		5193	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
894	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #1)
		1929	1. Yes
		8177	2. No
		117	9. Unknown
		5193	Blank. Not applicable
895	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #1)
		2293	1. Yes
		5845	2. No
		1929	3. Doctor prescribed
		156	9. Unknown
		5193	Blank. Not applicable

CHS-93

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued

896	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #1)
-----	-----	--	---

3570	1. Everyday
738	2. Nearly everyday
1194	3. Once or twice a week
1241	4. 2 or 3 times a month
837	5. About once a month
1826	6. Less than once a month
449	7. One episode of illness
172	8. Other frequency
196	9. Unknown
5193	Blank. Not applicable

897-898	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #2
---------	-----------	--	----------------------------------

5	01. Pain relievers
1231	02. Cough medicines
422	03. Other cold remedies
287	04. Allergy medicine
74	05. Topical Steroids
548	06. Other skin ointments
139	07. Laxatives
1797	08. Vitamins or minerals
23	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
211	10. Antibiotics
226	11. First other medicine
17	12. Second other medicine
3	13. Third other medicine
10433	Blank. Not applicable

899-900	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #2)
---------	-----	--	-----------------------------------

4983	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
10433	Blank. Not applicable or not reported

901	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #2)
-----	-----	--	---

1633	1. Yes
3274	2. No
76	9. Unknown
10433	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
902	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #2)
		967	1. Yes
		2287	2. No
		1633	3. Doctor prescribed
		96	9. Unknown
		10433	Blank. Not applicable
903	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #2)
		2291	1. Everyday
		458	2. Nearly everyday
		513	3. Once or twice a week
		455	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		210	5. About once a month
		689	6. Less than once a month
		195	7. One episode of illness
		85	8. Other frequency
		87	9. Unknown
		10433	Blank. Not applicable
904-905	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #3
		1	01. Pain relievers
		0	02. Cough medicines
		241	03. Other cold remedies
		91	04. Allergy medicine
		43	05. Topical Steroids
		240	06. Other skin ointments
		82	07. Laxatives
		988	08. Vitamins or minerals
		14	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		259	10. Antibiotics
		166	11. First other medicine
		15	12. Second other medicine
		2	13. Third other medicine
		13274	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued			
906-907	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #3)
		2142	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		13274	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
908	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #3)
		870	1. Yes
		1227	2. No
		45	9. Unknown
		13274	Blank. Not applicable
909	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #3)
		378	1. Yes
		845	2. No
		870	3. Doctor prescribed
		49	9. Unknown
		13274	Blank. Not applicable
910	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #3)
		1196	1. Everyday
		170	2. Nearly everyday
		197	3. Once or twice a week
		150	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		85	5. About once a month
		213	6. Less than once a month
		72	7. One episode of illness
		23	8. Other frequency
		36	9. Unknown
		13274	Blank. Not applicable

CHS-96

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
911-912	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #4
		0	01. Pain relievers
		0	02. Cough medicines
		0	03. Other cold remedies
		19	04. Allergy medicine
		10	05. Topical Steroids
		62	06. Other skin ointments
		34	07. Laxatives
		315	08. Vitamins or minerals
		10	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		198	10. Antibiotics
		67	11. First other medicine
		15	12. Second other medicine
		2	13. Third other medicine
		14684	Blank. Not applicable
913-914	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #4)
		732	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		14684	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
915	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #4)
		345	1. Yes
		370	2. No
		17	9. Unknown
		14684	Blank. Not applicable
916	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #4)
		117	1. Yes
		249	2. No
		345	3. Doctor prescribed
		21	9. Unknown
		14684	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
917	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #4)
		407	1. Everyday
		68	2. Nearly everyday
		56	3. Once or twice a week
		42	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		28	5. About once a month
		71	6. Less than once a month
		32	7. One episode of illness
		15	8. Other frequency
		13	9. Unknown
		14684	Blank. Not applicable
918-919	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #5
		0	01. Pain relievers
		0	02. Cough medicines
		0	03. Other cold remedies
		0	04. Allergy medicine
		2	05. Topical Steroids
		11	06. Other skin ointments
		6	07. Laxatives
		65	08. Vitamins or minerals
		3	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		82	10. Antibiotics
		42	11. First other medicine
		9	12. Second other medicine
		2	13. Third other medicine
		15194	Blank. Not applicable
920-921	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #5)
		222	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		15194	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
922	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #5)
		144	1. Yes
		72	2. No
		6	9. Unknown
		15194	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
923	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #5)
		32	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		144	3. Doctor prescribed
		3	9. Unknown
		15194	Blank. Not applicable
924	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #5)
		114	1. Everyday
		21	2. Nearly everyday
		21	3. Once or twice a week
		14	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		6	5. About once a month
		19	6. Less than once a month
		13	7. One episode of illness
		7	8. Other frequency
		7	9. Unknown
		15194	Blank. Not applicable
925-926	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #6
		0	01. Pain relievers
		0	02. Cough medicines
		0	03. Other cold remedies
		0	04. Allergy medicine
		0	05. Topical Steroids
		1	06. Other skin ointments
		1	07. Laxatives
		11	08. Vitamins or minerals
		0	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		19	10. Antibiotics
		17	11. First other medicine
		4	12. Second other medicine
		1	13. Third other medicine
		15362	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
927-928	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #6)
		54	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		15362	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
929	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #6) :
		44	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		0	9. Unknown
		15362	Blank. Not applicable
930	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #6) .
		3	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		44	3. Doctor prescribed
		0	9. Unknown
		15362	Blank. Not applicable
931	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #6)
		36	1. Everyday
		3	2. Nearly everyday
		6	3. Once or twice a week
		3	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		1	5. About once a month
		4	6. Less than once a month
		1	7. One episode of illness
		0	8. Other frequency
		0	9. Unknown
		15362	Blank. Not applicable

CHS-100

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
932-933	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #7
		0	01. Pain relievers
		0	02. Cough medicines
		0	03. Other cold remedies
		0	04. Allergy medicine
		0	05. Topical Steroids
		0	06. Other skin ointments
		0	07. Laxitives
		1	08. Vitamins or minerals
		1	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		4	10. Antibiotics
		3	11. First other medicine
		2	12. Second other medicine
		2	13. Third other medicine
		15403	Blank. Not applicable
934-935	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #7)
		13	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		15403	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
936	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #7)
		11	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		2	9. Unknown
		15403	Blank. Not applicable
937	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #7)
		0	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		11	3. Doctor prescribed
		2	9. Unknown
		15403	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
938	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #7)
		8	1. Everyday
		0	2. Nearly everyday
		0	3. Once or twice a week
		0	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		2	5. About once a month
		1	6. Less than once a month
		0	7. One episode of illness
		1	8. Other frequency
		1	9. Unknown
		15403	Blank. Not applicable
939-940	Section L		TYPE OF MEDICATION - MEDICINE #8
		0	01. Pain relievers
		0	02. Cough medicines
		0	03. Other cold remedies
		0	04. Allergy medicine
		0	05. Topical Steroids
		0	06. Other skin ointments
		0	07. Laxitives
		0	08. Vitamins or minerals
		0	09. Tranquilizers or sedatives
		1	10. Antibiotics
		1	11. First other medicine
		0	12. Second other medicine
		0	13. Third other medicine
		15414	Blank. Not applicable
941-942	L-2		MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM (MEDICINE #8)
		2	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List (Attachment 2)
		15414	Blank. Not applicable or not reported
943	L-3		PRESCRIPTION FOR MEDICATION (MEDICINE #8)
		1	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	9. Unknown
		15414	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued

944	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED MEDICINE (MEDICINE #8)
-----	-----	--	---

		1	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		1	3. Doctor prescribed
		0	9. Unknown
		15414	Blank. Not applicable

945	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE (MEDICINE #8)
-----	-----	--	---

		1	1. Everyday
		0	2. Nearly everyday
		1	3. Once or twice a week
		0	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		0	5. About once a month
		0	6. Less than once a month
		0	7. One episode of illness
		0	8. Other frequency
		0	9. Unknown
		15414	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>946-948</u>			PAIN RELIEVERS
946	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		4493	1. Yes
		10923	2. No
947-948	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		4493	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		10923	Blank. Not applicable
949	L-3		PRESCRIPTION
		307	1. Yes
		4141	2. No
		45	9. Unknown
		10923	Blank. Not applicable
950	L-4		DOCTOR RECOMMENDED
		1169	1. Yes
		2950	2. No
		307	3. Doctor Prescribed
		67	9. Unknown
		10923	Blank. Not applicable
951	L-5		FREQUENCY OF MEDICATION USE
		492	1. Everyday
		206	2. Nearly everyday
		587	3. Once or twice a week
		884	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		644	5. About once a month
		1246	6. Less than once a month
		256	7. One episode of illness
		86	8. Other frequency
		92	9. Unknown
		10923	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>952-957</u>	Section L		COUGH MEDICINES
952	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		2080	1. Yes
		13336	2. No
953-954	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		2080	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		13336	Blank. Not applicable
955	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		640	1. Yes
		1429	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		13336	Blank. Not applicable
956	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		372	1. Yes
		1046	2. No
		640	3. Doctor Prescribed
		22	9. Unknown
		13336	Blank. Not applicable
957	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		415	1. Everyday
		146	2. Nearly everyday
		285	3. Once or twice a week
		338	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		145	5. About once a month
		491	6. Less than once a month
		151	7. One episode of illness
		66	8. Other frequency
		43	9. Unknown
		13336	Blank. Not applicable

CHS-105

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u> <u>Locations</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>958-963</u>	Section L		<u>OTHER COLD REMEDIES</u>
958	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		945	1. Yes
		14471	2. No
959-960	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		945	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		14471	Blank. Not applicable
961	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		377	1. Yes
		562	2. No
		6	9. Unknown
		14471	Blank. Not applicable
962	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		139	1. Yes
		419	2. No
		377	3. Doctor Prescribed
		10	9. Unknown
		14471	Blank. Not applicable
963	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		225	1. Everyday
		59	2. Nearly everyday
		132	3. Once or twice a week
		130	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		74	5. About once a month
		219	6. Less than once a month
		58	7. One episode of illness
		22	8. Other frequency
		26	9. Unknown
		14471	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u> Locations	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>964-969</u>	Section L		ALLERGY MEDICINE
964	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		791	1. Yes
		14625	2. No
965-966	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		791	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		14625	Blank. Not applicable
967	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		556	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		8	9. Unknown
		14625	Blank. Not applicable
968	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		116	1. Yes
		110	2. No
		556	3. Doctor Prescribed
		9	9. Unknown
		14625	Blank. Not applicable
969	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		228	1. Everyday
		92	2. Nearly everyday
		150	3. Once or twice a week
		133	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		51	5. About once a month
		81	6. Less than once a month
		19	7. One episode of illness
		20	8. Other frequency
		17	9. Unknown
		14625	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape Locations</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>970-975</u>	Section L		<u>TOPICAL STEROIDS</u>
970	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		251	1. Yes
		15165	2. No
971-972	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		251	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		15165	Blank. Not applicable
973	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		163	1. Yes
		86	2. No
		2	9. Unknown
		15165	Blank. Not applicable
974	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		34	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		163	3. Doctor Prescribed
		2	9. Unknown
		15165	Blank. Not applicable
975	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		90	1. Everyday
		16	2. Nearly everyday
		44	3. Once or twice a week
		25	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		9	5. About once a month
		46	6. Less than once a month
		18	7. One episode of illness
		1	8. Other frequency
		2	9. Unknown
		15165	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>976-981</u>	Section L		<u>OTHER SKIN OINTMENTS</u>
976	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		1649	1. Yes
		13767	2. No
977-978	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		1649	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		13767	Blank. Not applicable
979	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		399	1. Yes
		1234	2. No
		16	9. Unknown
		13767	Blank. Not applicable
980	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		266	1. Yes
		959	2. No
		399	3. Doctor Prescribed
		25	9. Unknown
		13767	Blank. Not applicable
981	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		621	1. Everyday
		181	2. Nearly everyday
		293	3. Once or twice a week
		158	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		94	5. About once a month
		174	6. Less than once a month
		70	7. One episode of illness
		34	8. Other frequency
		24	9. Unknown
		13767	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u> Locations	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>982-987</u>	Section L		<u>LAXATIVES</u>
982	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		418	1. Yes
		14998	2. No
983-984	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		418	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		14998	Blank. Not applicable
985	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		65	1. Yes
		350	2. No
		3	9. Unknown
		14998	Blank. Not applicable
986	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		77	1. Yes
		272	2. No
		65	3. Doctor Prescribed
		4	9. Unknown
		14998	Blank. Not applicable
987	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		62	1. Everyday
		22	2. Nearly everyday
		28	3. Once or twice a week
		46	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		42	5. About once a month
		158	6. Less than once a month
		41	7. One episode of illness
		14	8. Other frequency
		5	9. Unknown
		14998	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape Locations</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>988-993</u>	Section L		<u>VITAMINS AND MINERALS</u>
988	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		6020	1. Yes
		9396	2. No
989-990	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		6020	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		9396	Blank. Not applicable
991	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		1047	1. Yes
		4830	2. No
		143	9. Unknown
		9396	Blank. Not applicable
992	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		1549	1. Yes
		3262	2. No
		1047	3. Doctor Prescribed
		162	9. Unknown
		9396	Blank. Not applicable
993	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		4649	1. Everyday
		642	2. Nearly everyday
		333	3. Once or twice a week
		74	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		29	5. About once a month
		172	6. Less than once a month
		16	7. One episode of illness
		17	8. Other frequency
		88	9. Unknown
		9396	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>994-999</u>	Section L		TRANQUILIZERS OR SEDATIVES
994	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		58	1. Yes
		15358	2. No
995-996	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		58	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		15358	Blank. Not applicable
997	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		52	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		2	9. Unknown
		15358	Blank. Not applicable
998	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		1	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		52	3. Doctor Prescribed
		3	9. Unknown
		15358	Blank. Not applicable
999	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		34	1. Everyday
		3	2. Nearly everyday
		2	3. Once or twice a week
		4	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		4	5. About once a month
		5	6. Less than once a month
		1	7. One episode of illness
		3	8. Other frequency
		2	9. Unknown
		15358	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>1000-1005</u>	Section L		<u>ANTIBIOTICS</u>
1000	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		876	1. Yes
		14540	2. No
1001-1002	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		876	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		14540	Blank. Not applicable
1003	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		840	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		16	9. Unknown
		14540	Blank. Not applicable
1004	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		8	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		840	3. Doctor Prescribed
		14	9. Unknown
		14540	Blank. Not applicable
1005	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		404	1. Everyday
		51	2. Nearly everyday
		76	3. Once or twice a week
		60	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		35	5. About once a month
		114	6. Less than once a month
		86	7. One episode of illness
		26	8. Other frequency
		24	9. Unknown
		14540	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>1006-1011</u>	Section L		FIRST OTHER MEDICINE
1006	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		718	1. Yes
		14698	2. No
1007-1008	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		718	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		14698	Blank. Not applicable
1009	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		473	1. Yes
		235	2. No
		10	9. Unknown
		14698	Blank. Not applicable
1010	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		56	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		473	3. Doctor Prescribed
		8	9. Unknown
		14698	Blank. Not applicable
1011	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		353	1. Everyday
		39	2. Nearly everyday
		56	3. Once or twice a week
		53	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		40	5. About once a month
		107	6. Less than once a month
		41	7. One episode of illness
		13	8. Other frequency
		16	9. Unknown
		14698	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u> Locations	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>1012-1017</u>	Section L		<u>SECOND OTHER MEDICINE</u>
1012	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		66	1. Yes
		15350	2. No
1013-1014	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		66	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		15350	Blank. Not applicable
1015	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		51	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		1	9. Unknown
		15350	Blank. Not applicable
1016	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		4	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		51	3. Doctor Prescribed
		1	9. Unknown
		15350	Blank. Not applicable
1017	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		46	1. Everyday
		2	2. Nearly everyday
		2	3. Once or twice a week
		1	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		2	5. About once a month
		9	6. Less than once a month
		3	7. One episode of illness
		0	8. Other frequency
		1	9. Unknown
		15350	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u> Locations	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
<u>1018-1023</u>	Section L		<u>THIRD OTHER MEDICINE</u>
1018	L-1 Recode		<u>Used in Past Two Weeks</u>
		6	1. Yes
		15410	2. No
1019-1020	L-2		<u>Main Health Problem</u>
		6	Refer to 2-digit Medicine Use Condition List
		15410	Blank. Not applicable
1021	L-3		<u>Prescription</u>
		6	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	9. Unknown
		15410	Blank. Not applicable
1022	L-4		<u>Doctor Recommended</u>
		0	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		6	3. Doctor Prescribed
		15410	9. Unknown
			Blank. Not applicable
1023	L-5		<u>Frequency of Medication Use</u>
		5	1. Everyday
		0	2. Nearly everyday
		0	3. Once or twice a week
		0	4. 2 or 3 times a month
		0	5. About once a month
		0	6. Less than once a month
		1	7. One episode of illness
		0	8. Other frequency
		0	9. Unknown
		15410	Blank. Not applicable

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION L. MEDICINE USE - continued</u>			
1024-1025	Recode		NUMBER OF TYPES OF DOCTOR RECOMMENDED OR PRESCRIBED DRUGS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		15416	00-13. Number of types
<hr/>			
1026-1027	Recode		NUMBER OF DRUGS, OTHER THAN VITAMINS, REPORTING USING EVERY DAY OF NEARLY EVERY DAY DURING PAST 3 MONTHS
		15416	00-13. Number of Drugs

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL</u>			
1028	Transfer from Person Record		SCHOOL LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY FOR 5-17 YEAR OLDS DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITION
		4	1. Unable to attend school
		202	2. Can attend school but must go to certain type of school or limited in attendance
		330	3. Can attend school but limited in outside activities
		10424	4. Not limited (including unknown)
		4456	5. Under 5 years old
1029	M-7		EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL FOR CHILDREN 5 YEARS OR OLDER
		10775	1. Yes
		170	2. No
		4456	3. Under 5 years old
		15	9. Unknown
1030	M-8		NOW GOING TO SCHOOL FOR CHILDREN 5 AND OVER
		7776	1. Going to school
		2494	2. On vacation from school
		190	3. Neither
		170	4. Never attended school or unknown
		4456	5. SC under 5 years old
		15	8. Unknown whether ever attended school
		315	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1031-1032	M-9		CURRENT GRADE
		55	01. Nursery school
		571	02. Kindergarten
		721	03. First grade
			04. Second grade
		8809	. . .
			14. 12th grade
		43	15. College 1
		0	16. College 2
		1	17. College 3
		0	18. College 4
		170	19. Never attended school
		190	20. Neither going to school or on vacation
		4456	21. SC under 5 years
		15	97. Unknown whether ever attended school
		315	98. Unknown whether going to school or on vacation
		70	99. Unknown grade
1033	M-10a		ATTEND SPECIAL CLASS OR GET SPECIAL HELP DUE TO DISABILITY OR HEALTH PROBLEM
		521	1. Yes
		9100	2. No
		626	3. In nursery school or kindergarten
		170	4. Never attended school
		190	5. Neither going to school or on vacation
		4456	6. SC under 5 years
		15	7. Unknown whether attended school
		315	8. Unknown whether going to school or on vacation
		23	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1034-1035	M-10b		NEEDS TO ATTEND SPECIAL CLASS OR GET SPECIAL HELP DUE TO DISABILITY OR HEALTH PROBLEM
		75	01. Yes
		8994	02. No
		521	03. Attends special class or gets special help
		626	04. In nursery school or kindergarten
		170	94. Never attended school
		15	95. Unknown whether attended school
		190	96. Neither going to school or on vacation
		315	97. Unknown whether going to school or on vacation
		4456	98. SC under 5 years
		54	99. Unknown
1036	M-10 Recode		ATTENDS OR NEEDS TO ATTEND OR GETS OR NEEDS TO GET SPECIAL HELP DUE TO A DISABILITY OR HEALTH PROBLEM
		596	1. Yes
		8994	2. No
		626	3. In nursery school or kindergarten
		170	4. Never attended school
		15	5. Unknown whether attended school
		190	6. Neither going to school or on vacation
		315	7. Unknown whether going to school or on vacation
		4456	8. SC under 5 years
		54	9. Unknown
1037	M-11a		REASON STOPPED GOING TO SCHOOL
		29	1. Graduated
		15	2. Health problem
		86	3. Dropped out
		56	4. Other
		9974	5. Going to school, on vacation, or unknown status
		4456	6. SC under 5 years old
		626	7. Nursery school or kindergarten
		170	8. Never attended
		4	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1038	M-11b		HOW LONG AGO STOPPED GOING TO SCHOOL
		124	1. Less than 12 months
		38	2. 12 months - less than 2 yrs.
		20	3. 2+ years
		10144	4. Going to school, on vacation, never attended, or unknown status
		4456	5. SC under 5 years old
		626	6. In nursery school or kindergarten
		8	9. Unknown
1039-1041	M-12		TWELVE-MONTH SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS
		9812	000-097. 0-97 days
		3	098. 98+ days
		4456	099. SC under 5 years old
		626	996. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		58	997. Stopped going 12+ months ago
		185	998. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		276	999. Unknown
1042-1043	M-12 Recode		TWELVE-MONTH SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS - RECODE 1
		2336	00. None
		5001	01. 1-5 days
		1587	02. 6-10 days
		467	03. 11-15 days
		170	04. 16-20 days
		254	05. More than 20 days
		4456	06. SC under 5 years old
		626	07. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		58	08. Stopped going to school 12+ months ago
		185	09. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		276	99. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1044	M-13a		REPEATED ANY GRADES
		1331	1. Yes
		8640	2. No
		4456	3. SC under 5 years old
		626	4. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	5. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		178	9. Unknown
1045-1046	M-13b		GRADE REPEATED
		116	00. Kindergarten
		1187	01-12. Grades 1-12
		8818	13. Never repeated a grade (includes unknown, whether or not repeated)
		4456	14. SC under 5 years old
		626	15. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	16. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		28	99. Unknown but repeated grade
1047-1048	M-13b		ADDITIONAL GRADE REPEATED
		0	00. Kindergarten
		91	01-12. Grades 1-12
		8818	13. Never repeated a grade (includes unknown, whether or not repeated)
		1239	14. Repeated only one grade
		4456	15. SC under 5 years old
		626	16. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	17. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		1	99. Unknown but repeated additional grade

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1049	M-13a-b Recode		GRADE REPEATED - RECODE 1
		1239	1. Yes - repeated one grade
		91	2. Yes - repeated two or more grades
		8640	3. No
		4456	4. SC under 5 years old
		626	5. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	6. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		1	8. Repeated grade but unknown how many
		178	9. Unknown whether repeated any grades
1050-1051	M-13c		FIRST REASON REPEATED GRADE
		520	01. Academic failure
		361	02. Immature/acted too young
		82	03. Frequently absent
		74	04. Moved into more difficult school
		274	05. Other
		8818	06. Never repeated a grade or unknown whether repeated
		4456	07. SC under 5 years
		626	08. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	09. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		20	99. Unknown reason
1052-1053	M-13c		SECOND REASON REPEATED GRADE
		0	01. Academic failure
		47	02. Immature/acted too young
		14	03. Frequently absent
		14	04. Moved into more difficult school
		76	05. Other
		8818	06. Never repeated a grade or unknown whether repeated
		4456	07. SC under 5 years
		626	08. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	09. Never attended school or unknown if ever attended
		1180	10. Second reason not reported
		0	99. Unknown reason

CHS-123

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued			
1054	M-14a		EVER SUSPENDED, EXCLUDED, OR EXPELLED
		631	1. Yes
		9307	2. No (includes unknown reasons)
		4456	3. SC under 5 years old
		626	4. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		170	5. Never attended school
		15	6. Unknown whether attended
		211	9. Unknown
1055-1056	M-14b		NUMBER OF TIMES SUSPENDED, EXCLUDED, EXPELLED
		403	01. 1 time
		110	02. 2 times
		50	03. 3 times
		15	04. 4 times
		13	05. 5 times
		14	06. 6-10 times
		13	07. 11+ times
		4456	08. SC under 5 years old
		626	09. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		170	10. Never attended school
		15	11. Unknown whether attended
		9307	12. Never been suspended, excluded, or expelled
		211	13. Unknown whether suspended, etc.
		13	99. Unknown number of times
1057-1060	M-14c		TIME SINCE LAST SUSPENDED, EXCLUDED, EXPELLED-DAYS
		618	0001-9992. 1-9992 days
		4456	9993. SC under 5 years old
		626	9994. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		170	9995. Never attended school
		15	9996. Unknown whether ever attended school
		9307	9997. Never been suspended, excluded or expelled
		211	9998. Unknown whether ever suspended, etc.
		13	9999. Unknown time since suspended, etc.

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1061-1062	M-14c Recode		TIME SINCE SUSPENDED, EXCLUDED, EXPELLED, RECODE 1
		267	00. Under 6 months
		55	01. 6 mos. to under 1 year
		162	02. 1 year
		73	03. 2 years
		30	04. 3 years
		31	05. 4+ years
		4456	06. SC under 5 years old
		626	07. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	08. Never attended school or unknown
		9518	09. Never suspended, excluded, or expelled or unknown
		13	99. Unknown times
1063	M-14d		SCHOOL PROBLEM CONFERENCE
		1538	1. Yes
		8379	2. No
		4456	3. SC under 5 years old
		626	4. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	5. Never attended school or unknown
		232	9. Unknown
1064-1067	M-14e		TIME SINCE LAST SCHOOL PROBLEM CONFERENCE - DAYS
		1517	0001-9994. 1-9994 days
		4456	9995. SC under 5 years old
		626	9996. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	9997. Never attended school or unknown
		8611	9998. Never a problem conference (or unknown)
		21	9999. Unknown time

CHS-125

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION M. SCHOOL - continued</u>			
1068-1069	M-14e Recode		TIME SINCE SCHOOL PROBLEM CONFERENCE - RECODE 1
		760	00. Under 6 months
		127	01. 6 mos. to under 1 year
		303	02. 1 year
		142	03. 2 years
		76	04. 3 years
		109	05. 4+ years
		4456	06. SC under 5 years old
		626	07. SC in nursery school or kindergarten
		185	08. Never attended school or unknown
		8611	09. Never had a problem conference
		21	99. Unknown times
1070	M-15		STUDENT RANKING
		2732	1. One of the best
		2371	2. Above the middle
		3774	3. In the middle
		495	4. Below the middle
		196	5. Near the bottom
		690	6. Not in school or on vacation or unknown if in school
		4456	7. SC under 5 years
		626	8. In nursery school or kindergarten
		76	9. Unknown ranking
1071	M-16		SCHOOL PERFORMANCE
		3905	1. Doing really well
		1971	2. Doing about as well as he/she can
		3712	3. Could be doing better
		690	4. Not in school or on vacation or unknown if in school
		4456	5. SC under 5 years old
		626	6. In nursery school or kindergarten
		56	9. Unknown performance
1072-1079			BLANK

CHS-126

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION N. BEHAVIOR

1080-1082	N-1		TWELVE-MONTH BED WETTING
		10520	000. None
		1846	001-996. 1-996 times
		0	997. 997+ times
		2888	998. Sample Child under 3 yrs.
		162	999. Unknown

1083	N-2		THUMB OR FINGER SUCKING
		850	1. Yes
		11448	2. No
		2888	3. Sample Child under 3 yrs.
		230	9. Unknown

1084	N-3		TIMES RAN AWAY FROM HOME
		12066	0. Never ran away
		211	1. 1 time
		55	2. 2 times
		23	3. 3 times
		13	4. 4-6 times
		5	5. 7-9 times
		2	6. 10+ times
		2888	7. SC less than 3 yrs. old
		8	8. Ran away - DK times
		145	9. Unknown whether ran away

1085	N-3 Recode		TIMES RAN AWAY FROM HOME - RECODE 1
		12066	0. Never ran away
		211	1. 1 time
		55	2. 2 times
		43	3. 3+ times
		2888	7. SC less than 3 yrs. old
		8	8. Ran away - DK times
		145	9. Unknown whether ran away

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION N. BEHAVIOR - continued</u>			
1086	N-3 Recode		EVER RUN AWAY FROM HOME
		12066	0. Never ran away
		317	1. Ran away
		2888	8. SC under 3 years old
		145	9. Unknown
1087-1088	N-3c		AGE LAST RAN AWAY
		301	03. 3 years
			.
			.
			.
		2888	17. 17 years
		12066	96. SC under 3 years old
		145	97. Never ran away
		16	98. Unknown whether ran away
			99. Unknown age when last ran away
1089	N-4		MEDICINES TO CONTROL ACTIVITY OR BEHAVIOR
		66	1. Yes
		12224	2. No
		2888	3. SC under 3 years old
		238	9. Unknown
1090	N-5a		EVER SEEN A PSYCHIATRIST, PSYCHOLOGIST, OR PSYCHOANALYST
		834	1. Yes
		11532	2. No
		2888	3. SC under 3 years old
		162	9. Unknown if seen
1091	N-5b		STILL SEEING PSYCHIATRIST, PSYCHOLOGIST, OR PSYCHOANALYST
		142	1. Yes
		685	2. No
		11532	3. Never seen
		162	4. Unknown whether seen
		2888	8. SC under 3 years old
		7	9. Unknown if still seeing

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION N. BEHAVIOR - continued</u>			
1092	N-5c		LAST TIME SAW PSYCHIATRIST, PSYCHOLOGIST, OR PSYCHOANALYST
		239	1. Within past 12 months
		412	2. More than 12 months ago
		142	3. Still seeing
		7	4. Unknown whether still seeing
		11532	5. Never seen
		162	6. Unknown whether seen
		2888	8. SC under 3 years old
		34	9. Unknown time last saw
1093	N-5d		NEEDS HELP FOR EMOTIONAL, MENTAL OR BEHAVIOR PROBLEM
		307	1. Yes
		11686	2. No
		142	3. Still seeing psychiatrist, etc.
		239	4. Last saw a psychiatrist, etc., within 12 months
		2888	5. SC under 3 years old
		154	9. Unknown
1094	N-5 Recode		PSYCHIATRIST, PSYCHOLOGIST, OR PSYCHOANALYST SERVICES
		142	1. Still seeing
		546	2. Seen within last year or needed help within last year
		11686	3. Neither seeing nor seen in last year nor has needed help in last year
		2888	8. SC under 3 years old
		154	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION 0. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX</u>			
<u>1095-1126</u>			<u>BEHAVIOR INDEX</u>
1095	0-1		<u>Changes in Mood</u>
		899	1. Often true
		4215	2. Sometimes true
		6477	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		155	9. Unknown
1096	0-2		<u>Complains About Love</u>
		395	1. Often true
		2159	2. Sometimes true
		9039	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		153	9. Unknown
1097	0-3		<u>High Strung</u>
		876	1. Often true
		2732	2. Sometimes true
		7980	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		158	9. Unknown
1098	0-4		<u>Cheats or Tell Lies</u>
		298	1. Often true
		2598	2. Sometimes true
		8695	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		155	9. Unknown
1099	0-5		<u>Fearful or Anxious</u>
		540	1. Often true
		2994	2. Sometimes true
		8044	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		168	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION O. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued

1095-1126			BEHAVIOR INDEX
1100	0-6		<u>Argues Too Much</u>
		1618	1. Often true
		4102	2. Sometimes true
		5864	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		162	9. Unknown
1101	0-7		<u>Can't Concentrate</u>
		850	1. Often true
		2520	2. Sometimes true
		8209	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		167	9. Unknown
1102	0-8		<u>Easily Confused</u>
		242	1. Often true
		1103	2. Sometimes true
		10237	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		164	9. Unknown
1103	0-9		<u>Bullies, Cruel or Mean</u>
		143	1. Often true
		1241	2. Sometimes true
		10199	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		163	9. Unknown
1104	0-10		<u>Disobedient at Home</u>
		263	1. Often true
		3255	2. Sometimes true
		8070	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		158	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION 0. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued1095-1126

BEHAVIOR INDEX

1105

0-11

Disobedient at School

119	1. Often true
1476	2. Sometimes true
9482	3. Not true
372	4. SC never attended school, stopped going to school 12+ months ago or reported not going to school
3670	8. SC under 4 years old
297	9. Unknown

1106

0-12

Misbehaving

346	1. Often true
1494	2. Sometimes true
9725	3. Not true
3670	8. SC under 4 years old
181	9. Unknown

1107

0-13

Trouble Getting Along With Children

108	1. Often true
1068	2. Sometimes true
10402	3. Not true
3670	8. SC under 4 years old
168	9. Unknown

1108

0-14

Trouble Getting Along With Teachers

103	1. Often true
915	2. Sometimes true
10087	3. Not true
372	4. SC never attended school, stopped going to school 12+ months ago or reported not going to school
3670	8. SC under 4 years old
269	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION 0. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued

1095-1126

BEHAVIOR INDEX

1109	0-15		<u>Acts Without Thinking</u>
		512	1. Often true
		3706	2. Sometimes true
		7346	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		182	9. Unknown
1110	0-16		<u>Feels Worthless</u>
		172	1. Often true
		1535	2. Sometimes true
		9834	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		205	9. Unknown
1111	0-17		<u>Not Liked by Others</u>
		62	1. Often true
		656	2. Sometimes true
		10847	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		181	9. Unknown
1112	0-18		<u>One Track Mind</u>
		338	1. Often true
		1958	2. Sometimes true
		9253	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		197	9. Unknown
1113	0-19		<u>Can't Sit Still</u>
		1034	1. Often true
		2943	2. Sometimes true
		7598	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		171	9. Unknown

CHS-133

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION 0. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued1095-1126

BEHAVIOR INDEX

1114	0-20		<u>Stubborn, Sullen, or Irritable</u>
		642	1. Often true
		4241	2. Sometimes true
		6696	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		167	9. Unknown
1115	0-21		<u>Very Strong Temper</u>
		739	1. Often true
		2966	2. Sometimes true
		7874	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		167	9. Unknown
1116	0-22		<u>Unhappy, Sad or Depressed</u>
		116	1. Often true
		1853	2. Sometimes true
		9605	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		172	9. Unknown
1117	0-23		<u>Withdrawn</u>
		103	1. Often true
		724	2. Sometimes true
		10696	3. Not true
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		223	9. Unknown

CHS-134

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION O.. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued1095-1126

BEHAVIOR INDEX

1118	0-24		<u>Breaks Things</u>
		55	1. Often true
		339	2. Sometimes true
		5429	3. Not true
		5730	7. SC 12+ Years old
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		193	9. Unknown
1119	0-25		<u>Clings to Adults</u>
		285	1. Often true
		1134	2. Sometimes true
		4404	3. Not true
		5730	7. SC 12+ Years old
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		193	9. Unknown
1120	0-26		<u>Cries A Lot</u>
		154	1. Often true
		652	2. Sometimes true
		5021	3. Not true
		5730	7. SC 12+ Years old
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		189	9. Unknown
1121	0-27		<u>Demands Attention</u>
		586	1. Often true
		1727	2. Sometimes true
		3506	3. Not true
		5730	7. SC 12+ Years old
		3670	8. SC under 4 years old
		197	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION O. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued1095-1126

BEHAVIOR INDEX

1122 0-28

Dependent on Others

149	1. Often true
758	2. Sometimes true
4841	3. Not true
5730	7. SC 12+ Years old
3670	8. SC under 4 years old
268	9. Unknown

1123 0-29

Others Out to Get Him/Her

44	1. Often true
361	2. Sometimes true
5191	3. Not true
9686	8. SC under 12 years old
134	9. Unknown

1124 0-30

Hangs With Trouble Makers

73	1. Often true
452	2. Sometimes true
5082	3. Not true
9686	8. SC under 12 years old
123	9. Unknown

1125 0-31

Secretive

270	1. Often true
1333	2. Sometimes true
4001	3. Not true
9686	8. SC under 12 years old
126	9. Unknown

CHS-136

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION 0. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX - continued1095-1126

BEHAVIOR INDEX

1126

0-32

Worries Too Much

273	1. Often true
1251	2. Sometimes true
4080	3. Not true
9686	8. SC under 12 years old
126	9. Unknown

1127-1128

Recode

BEHAVIOR PROBLEM SCORE - RECODE 1

11589	00-32. Number of times Questions 0-1 thru 0-32 are coded 1, often true
3670	98. SC under 4 years old
157	99. Unknown

1129-1130

Recode

BEHAVIOR PROBLEM SCORE II - RECODE 2

11589	00-32. Number of times Questions 0-1 thru 0-32 are coded 1, often true, <u>OR</u> coded 2, sometimes true
3670	98. SC under 4 years old
157	99. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION P. SOCIAL EFFECTS OF ILL HEALTH1131-1139SOCIAL EFFECTS OF ILL HEALTH

1131	P-1a		<u>Moved to Different Home</u>
		79	1. Yes
		15183	2. No
		154	9. Unknown
1132	P-1b		<u>Refused a Job</u>
		82	1. Yes
		15175	2. No
		159	9. Unknown
1133	P-1c		<u>Quit or Changed Jobs</u>
		102	1. Yes
		15153	2. No
		161	9. Unknown
1134	P-1d		<u>Forced to Take Job</u>
		29	1. Yes
		15222	2. No
		165	9. Unknown
1135	P-1e		<u>Left Home</u>
		30	1. Yes
		15223	2. No
		163	9. Unknown
1136	P-1f		<u>Divorce or Legal Separation</u>
		27	1. Yes
		15220	2. No
		169	9. Unknown
1137	P-1g		<u>Severe Problems Surviving</u>
		196	1. Yes
		15053	2. No
		167	9. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION P. SOCIAL EFFECTS OF ILL HEALTH - continued1131-1139

SOCIAL EFFECTS OF ILL HEALTH

1138

P-1h

Changed Ways of Life

156	1. Yes
15062	2. No
198	9. Unknown

1139

P-2

Reason Family Moved Due to Health of Child

16	1. To be nearer special services
5	2. Family couldn't afford to stay where it was
50	3. Other reason
15183	4. Didn't move due to health of child
154	5. Unknown whether moved due to health of child
8	9. Unknown reason but moved due to health

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION Q. SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS</u>			
<u>1140-1159</u>			<u>SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS</u>
1140	Q-1a		<u>Usual Bedtime</u>
		38	0. No usual time
		530	1. Before 8 p.m.
		3558	2. 8-8:59 p.m.
		5788	3. 9-9:59 p.m.
		3398	4. 10-10:59 p.m.
		891	5. 11-12 midnight
		55	6. After midnight
		1025	7. SC under 1 year old
		11	8. "DK" response
		122	9. Other unknown
1141	Q-1b		<u>Hours Usually Sleep Each Night</u>
		13	1. Less than 5 hours
		199	2. 5-6 hours
		4396	3. 7-8 hours
		7313	4. 9-10 hours
		2292	5. 11+ hours
		1025	8. SC under 1 year old
		178	9. Unknown
1142	Q-1c		<u>Usually Takes Naps</u>
		3491	1. Yes
		10766	2. No
		1025	8. SC under 1 year old
		134	9. Unknown
1143	Q-1d		<u>Total Hours Sleep for Nappers and All Children Under 1 Year Old</u>
		33	1. Less than 8 hours
		353	2. 8-9 hours
		1274	3. 10-11 hours
		2247	4. 12-14 hours
		535	5. 15+ hours
		10766	6. Doesn't take naps
		134	7. Unknown whether takes naps
		74	9. Unknown

CHS-140

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

SECTION Q. SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS - continued

1140-1159

SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS

1144-1145

Q-1d

Total Hours Sleep for Nappers - Continuous Code

1620	00-24.	00-24 hours
5406	97.	Doesn't take naps
7739	98.	Not asked in Quarters 1 and 2
651	99.	Unknown

1146-1147

Recode

Total Hours Sleep Per Day - Continuous Code

5916	00-24.	00-24 hours
7739	98.	Not asked in Quarters 1 and 2
1761	99.	Unknown

1148-1149

Q-2

Twelve-Month Sleep Walk Times

13406	00.	Never
684	01-95.	01-95 times
30	96.	96+ times
1082	97.	Child does not walk
11	98.	"DK" response
203	99.	Other unknown

1150

Q-3a

Sleep in One Room or More Than One

14022	1.	One room
1235	2.	Different rooms
7	8.	"DK" response
152	9.	Other unknown

1151

Q-3b.

Shares Sleeping Room

9574	1.	Usually sleeps alone
5649	2.	Usually shares
6	8.	"DK" response
187	9.	Other unknown

1152

Q-3c

Shares Room with Brother

2277	1.	Yes
12952	2.	No
187	3.	Unknown whether shares room

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>SECTION Q. SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS - continued</u>			
<u>1140-1159</u>			<u>SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS</u>
1153	Q-3c		<u>Shares Room with Sister</u>
		1966	1. Yes
		13263	2. No
		187	3. Unknown whether shares room
1154	Q-3c		<u>Shares Room with Father</u>
		810	1. Yes
		14419	2. No
		187	3. Unknown whether shares room
1155	Q-3c		<u>Shares Room with Mother</u>
		1471	1. Yes
		13758	2. No
		187	3. Unknown whether shares room
1156	Q-3c		<u>Shares Room with Other (Including Unknown Relationship)</u>
		277	1. Yes
		14952	2. No
		187	3. Unknown whether shares room
1157	Q-3c Recode		<u>Usually Shares Room with Sibling</u>
		3187	1. Yes - same sex
		758	2. Yes - different sex
		149	3. Yes - both brother and sister
		11135	4. No
		187	5. Unknown whether shares room
1158	Q-3c Recode		<u>Usually Shares Room with Parent</u>
		492	1. Yes - same sex
		307	2. Yes - different sex
		741	3. Yes - both parents
		13689	4. No
		187	5. Unknown whether shares room

PUBLIC USE TAPE

<u>Tape</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Items and Codes</u>
-------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------------

SECTION Q. SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS - continued

1140-1159

SLEEP AND SEAT BELTS

1159

Q-4

Frequency of Seat Belt Use

7966	0. Never
2908	1. All/most of the time
2098	2. Some of the time
2260	3. Once in awhile
184	9. Unknown

1160-1169

BLANK

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES</u>			
1170-1171			NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY UNIT OF SAMPLE CHILD
		15416	01-19.
1172-1173			NUMBER OF PERSONS UNDER 18 IN FAMILY UNIT OF SAMPLE CHILD
		15416	00-10.
1174-1175			AGE ORDER OF SAMPLE CHILD TO OTHER CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
		10131	00. Sample child is oldest under 18
		5285	01. Sample child is second oldest
			.
			.
			99.
1176-1177			NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY OF SAMPLE CHILD OTHER THAN SAMPLE CHILD WITH AFDC OR ADC
		15416	00-11.
1178-1179			NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY OF SAMPLE CHILD OTHER THAN SAMPLE CHILD WITH SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME
		15416	00-07.
1180-1181			NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY OF SAMPLE CHILD OTHER THAN SAMPLE CHILD WITH SUPPLEMENT SECURITY INCOME
		15416	00-04.

CHS-144

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued			
1182-1183			NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY OF SAMPLE CHILD OTHER THAN SAMPLE CHILD WHO USED MEDICAID IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		15416	00-11
1184-1185			NUMBER OF PERSONS IN FAMILY OF SAMPLE CHILD OTHER THAN SAMPLE CHILD WITH CURRENT MEDICAID CARD
		15416	00-09
1186-1187			MOTHER FIGURE
	204		00. No adult female in HH
	14229		01. Biological mother
	351		02. Adoptive mother
	216		03. Stepmother
	41		04. Foster mother
	19		05. Mother -- DK
	228		06. Grandmother
	45		07. Aunt (18 or over)
	44		08. Sister (18 or over)
	24		09. Other related female (18 or over)
	15		10. Other unrelated female (18 or over)
1188-1189	NHIS Person Record		YEARS OF EDUCATION OF MOTHER FIGURE
		17	01. Under 17 years of age
		53	02. None
		179	03. 1-4 years completed
		490	04. 5-7 years completed
		514	05. 8 years completed
		2404	06. 9-11 years completed
		6996	07. 12 years completed (high school graduate)
		2087	08. 13-14 years completed
		409	09. 15 years completed
		1279	10. 16 years completed (college graduate)
		698	11. 17+ years completed (graduate school)
		32	12. Unknown
		45	13. Not reported
		204	14. No mother figure
		9	99. Unknown (No NHIS Person Record)

CHS-145

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1190	NHIS Person Record		LABOR FORCE STATUS OF MOTHER FIGURE
		17	0. Under 17 years
		8051	1. Currently employed
		820	2. Unemployed
		6315	3. Not in labor force (17+)
		204	4. No mother figure
		9	9. Unknown (No NHIS Person Record)
1191-1193			AGE OF MOTHER FIGURE IN MONTHS WHEN SAMPLE CHILD BORN
		15119	001-780. Months
		204	998. No mother figure
		93	999. Unknown
1194-1195			FATHER FIGURE
		2242	00. No adult male in household
		10867	01. Biological father
		450	02. Adoptive father
		941	03. Stepfather
		44	04. Foster father
		16	05. Father -- DK
		330	06. Grandfather
		132	07. Uncle (18 or over)
		253	08. Brother (18 or over)
		47	09. Other related male (18 or over)
		94	10. Other unrelated male (18 or over)

CHS-146

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued

1196-1197	NHIS Person Record		YEARS OF EDUCATION OF FATHER FIGURE
		4	01. Under 17 years of age
		51	02. None
		228	03. 1-4 years completed
		527	04. 5-7 years completed
		538	05. 8 years completed
		1730	06. 9-11 years completed
		4828	07. 12 years completed (high school graduate)
		1785	08. 13-14 years completed
		340	09. 15 years completed
		1414	10. 16 years completed (college graduate)
		1355	11. 17+ years completed (graduate school)
		77	12. Unknown
		29	13. Not reported
		2242	14. No father figure
		268	99. Unknown (No NHIS Person Record)

1198	NHIS Person Record		LABOR FORCE STATUS OF FATHER FIGURE
		4	0. Under 17 years
		11501	1. Currently employed
		612	2. Unemployed
		789	3. Not in labor force (17+)
		2242	4. No father figure
		268	9. No NHIS Person Record

1199-1201			AGE OF FATHER FIGURE IN MONTHS WHEN SAMPLE CHILD BORN
		12677	001-997. 001-997 months
		2242	998. No father figure
		497	999. Unknown

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1202-1203			PARENT TYPE
	10386		01. Both biological parents
	2759		02. Biological mother and no father
	1084		03. Biological mother and adoptive, step, foster, DK father
	216		04. Biological father and adoptive, step, foster, DK mother
	265		05. Biological father and no mother
	298		06. Two adoptive parents
	35		07. Two foster parents
	112		08. Grandmother and grandfather
	28		09. Aunt and uncle (both 18 or over)
	21		10. Other two-parent situations
	57		11. Adoptive, step, or foster mother with no father
	112		12. Grandmother and no father or grandfather or Aunt 18+ and no father, grandfather, or uncle 18+ or Sister 18+ and no father, grandfather, uncle 18+, or brother 18+ or Other related female 18+ and no male 18+
	0		13. Unrelated female 18+ and no male 18+
	13		14. Adoptive, step, or foster father with no mother
	15		15. Grandfather and no mother or grandmother or Uncle 18+ and no mother, grandmother, or aunt 18+ or Brother 18+ and no mother, grandmother, aunt 18+, or sister 18+ or Other related male 18+ and no female 18+
	0		16. Unrelated male 18+ and no female 18+
	15		17. Other

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1204			NUMBER OF PARENTS IN HOUSEHOLD
		282	0. No parents
		3094	1. One parent
		12040	2. Two parents
1205			NUMBER OF GRANDPARENTS IN HOUSEHOLD
		14431	0. No grandparents
		497	1. One grandmother, no grandfather
		1	2. Two grandmothers, no grandfather
		398	3. One grandmother, one grandfather
		0	4. One grandmother, two grandfathers
		1	5. Two grandmothers, one grandfather
		0	6. Two grandmothers, two grandfathers
		88	7. One grandfather, no grandmother
		0	8. Two grandfathers, no grandmother
1206			NUMBER OF AUNTS 18 YEARS OR OLDER IN HOUSEHOLD
		15416	0-8. 0-8 aunts
		0	9. 9+ aunts
1207			NUMBER OF UNCLES 18 YEARS OR OLDER IN HOUSEHOLD
		15416	0-8. 0-8 uncles
		0	9. 9+ uncles
1208			NUMBER OF "OTHER" MALE RELATIVES 18 YEARS OR OLDER
		15416	0-8. 0-8
		0	9. 9+
1209			NUMBER OF "OTHER" FEMALE RELATIVES 18 YEARS OR OLDER
		15416	0-8. 0-8
		0	9. 9+

PUBLIC USE TAP

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1210			NUMBER OF "OTHER" RELATIVES UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE
	15416		0-8. 0-8
	0		9. 9+
1211			NUMBER OF MALES 18+ NOT RELATED TO SAMPLE CHILD
	15416		0-8. 0-8
	0		9. 9+
1212			NUMBER OF FEMALES 18+ NOT RELATED TO SAMPLE CHILD
	15416		0-8. 0-8
	0		9. 9+
1213			NUMBER OF PERSONS UNDER 18 NOT RELATED TO SAMPLE CHILD
	15416		0-8. 0-8
	0		9. 9+
1214			RELATED MALES 18 YEARS OR OLDER OTHER THAN FATHER FIGURE
	15416		0-8. 0-8
	0		9. 9+
1215			RELATED FEMALES 18 YEARS OR OLDER OTHER THAN MOTHER FIGURE
	15416		0-8. 0-8
	0		9. 9+
1216			NUMBER OF ANY TYPE SIBLINGS
	15412		0-8. 0-8
	4		9. 9+

CHS-150

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1217			NUMBER OF ANY TYPE SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1218			NUMBER OF ANY TYPE SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1219			NUMBER OF ANY TYPE SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1220			NUMBER OF ANY TYPE SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1221			NUMBER OF FULL SIBLINGS
		15413 3	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1222			NUMBER OF FULL SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1223			NUMBER OF FULL SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1224			NUMBER OF FULL SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1225			NUMBER OF FULL SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1226			NUMBER OF HALF SIBLINGS
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1227			NUMBER OF HALF SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1228			NUMBER OF HALF SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE OF SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1229			NUMBER OF HALF SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15146 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1230			NUMBER OF HALF SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1231			NUMBER OF STEP SIBLINGS
	15416	0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1232			NUMBER OF STEP SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
	15416	0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1233			NUMBER OF STEP SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
	15416	0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1234			NUMBER OF STEP SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
	15416	0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1235			NUMBER OF STEP SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
	15416	0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1236			NUMBER OF OTHER SIBLINGS
	15415	1	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1237			NUMBER OF OTHER SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
	15416	0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1238			NUMBER OF OTHER SIBLINGS, SAME SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1239			NUMBER OF OTHER SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1240			NUMBER OF OTHER SIBLINGS, DIFFERENT SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1241			TOTAL CHILDREN OTHER THAN SAMPLE CHILD UNDER 18
		15406 10	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1242			NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18, SAME SEX AND OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1243			NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18, SAME SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+
1244			NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18, DIFFERENT SEX, OLDER THAN SAMPLE CHILD
		15416 0	0-8. 0-8 9. 9+

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1245			NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18, DIFFERENT SEX, YOUNGER OR SAME AGE AS SAMPLE CHILD
		15416	0-8. 0-8
		0	9. 9+
1246			SIBSHIP IDENTITY
		5172	0. No siblings
		8565	1. Full only
		686	2. Half only
		420	3. Other (or DK) only
		366	4. Full and half
		171	5. Full and other
		26	6. Half and other
		10	7. All three kinds
1247			SEX OF PARENT IN ONE-PARENT FAMILY
		12040	0. Two-parent family
		2816	1. Female sole parent in family
		278	2. Male sole parent in family
		282	3. No parent in family
1248			MARITAL STATUS OF FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD
		4	0. Under 17
		11768	1. Married
		54	2. Widowed
		21	3. Never married
		153	4. Divorced
		50	5. Separated
		3098	6. No father in household
		268	7. Unknown (No NHIS Person Record)

PUBLIC USE TAP

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued

1249

MARITAL STATUS OF MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD

17	0. Under 17
12130	1. Married
253	2. Widowed
601	3. Never married
1259	4. Divorced
587	5. Separated
560	6. No mother in household
9	7. Unknown (No NHIS Person Record)

1250

RELATIONSHIP OF SAMPLE CHILD TO FATHER IN HOUSEHOLD

3098	0. No father in household
10867	1. Biological child
450	2. Adoptive child
941	3. Step child
44	4. Foster child
16	5. Father present-DK type

1251

RELATIONSHIP OF SAMPLE CHILD TO MOTHER IN HOUSEHOLD

560	0. No mother in household
14229	1. Biological child
351	2. Adoptive child
216	3. Step child
41	4. Foster child
19	5. Mother present-DK type

1252

FAMILY STRUCTURE RECODE 1

10386	1. Both biological mother and father household
3843	2. Biological mother only
481	3. Biological father only
706	4. No biological parent in household

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1253			FAMILY STRUCTURE RECODE 2
		10386	1. Biological mother and biological father
		377	2. Biological mother and grandmother
		63	3. Biological mother and aunt
		903	4. Biological mother and stepfather
		2500	5. Biological mother and other
		481	6. Biological father and no biological mother
		217	7. Grandmother and no biological parent
		41	8. Aunt and no biological parent
		448	9. Other
<u>1254-1261</u>			EDITED DATE OF BIRTH
1254-1255			<u>Month of Birth</u>
		15416	01-12
1256-1257			<u>Day of Birth</u>
		15416	01-31
1258-1261			<u>Year of Birth</u>
		15416	1962-1981
1262-1263	NHIS Household Record		NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD
		15416	00-02
1264-1265	NHIS Household Record		NUMBER OF UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS
		15416	00-03
1266-1267	NHIS Household Record		NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
		15416	01-19

CHS-157

PUBLIC USE TAP

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<u>FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION RECODES - continued</u>			
1268-1269	NHIS Household Record	15416	NUMBER OF CONDITIONS IN HOUSEHOLD 00-31
1270	NHIS Household Record		TOTAL ROOMS
		18	1. 1 room
		84	2. 2 rooms
		464	3. 3 rooms
		2291	4. 4 rooms
		3557	5. 5 rooms
		3650	6. 6 rooms
		2442	7. 7 rooms
		1576	8. 8 rooms
		1238	9. 9+ rooms
		89	- DK or not reported
		7	Blank. Not a housing unit
<u>1271-1274</u>	NHIS Household Record		DATE OF COMPLETION OF INTERVIEW (Edited for Child Health Supplement processing)
1271-1272			<u>Month</u>
		1257	01. January
		1155	02. February
		1365	03. March
		1315	04. April
		1214	05. May
		1358	06. June
		1244	07. July
		1274	08. August
		1365	09. September
		1252	10. October
		1246	11. November
		1371	12. December
1273-1274			<u>Day</u>
		15416	01-31. Day of month

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

NOTE: Tape Locations 1275-2395 contain selected information for each member of the household. Information for the Sample Child is in tape locations 1275-1333; the remaining household members are ordered by Relationship to Sample Child code (locations 1277-1278) and Person Number (locations 1275-1276).

1275-1276

PERSON NUMBER

This is the Person Number contained in the NHIS Person File for this individual.

1277-1278

A-1

RELATIONSHIP TO SAMPLE CHILD

15416

00. Sample child
11. Biological father
12. Adoptive father
13. Step father
14. Foster father
15. Father -- DK
21. Biological mother
22. Adoptive mother
23. Step mother
24. Foster mother
25. Mother -- DK
31. Full brother
32. Half brother
33. Step brother
34. Foster brother
35. Adoptive brother
36. Brother -- DK
41. Full sister
42. Half sister
43. Step sister
44. Foster sister
45. Adoptive sister
46. Sister -- DK
50. Child of Sample Child
65. Aunt (step)
66. Uncle (step)
67. Grandmother
68. Grandfather
69. Other relative
80. Not related to Sample Child
99. DK if related or unknown relationship

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1279-1280	A-1 Recode	15416	RELATIONSHIP RECODE 1 01. Sample child 02. Biological father 03. Other father 04. Biological mother 05. Other mother 06. Brother 07. Sister 08. Child of sample child 09. Aunt 10. Uncle 11. Grandmother 12. Grandfather 13. Other relative 14. Not related to sample child 15. Not HH member 16. DK if related or unknown relationship
1281	A-1 Recode	15416	RELATIONSHIP RECODE 2 1. Sample child 2. Father 3. Mother 4. Sibling 5. Child of sample child 6. Other relative 7. Other (Not related to sample child, not HH member, DK if related or unknown relationship)

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1282-1283	A-1 Recode		RELATIONSHIP RECODE 3
			01. Biological mother
			02. Biological father
			03. Grandmother
			04. Aunt
			05. Stepfather
			06. Grandfather
			07. Uncle
			08. Sister (full, half, step, adoptive, or DK) 18 and over
			09. Unrelated female
			10. Brother (full, half, step, adoptive, or DK) 18 and over
			11. Unrelated male
			12. Other related female
			13. Other related male
			14. Stepmother
			15. Sister (full, half, step, adoptive, or DK) under 18
			16. Brother (full, half, step, adoptive, or DK) under 18
		15416	17. Sample child
			18. Other father
			19. Other mother
			20. Other (includes unknown)
<u>1284-1286</u>	NHIS Person Record		RACE RECODE (Reported)
1284			<u>Recode One</u>
		13099	1. White
		1905	2. Black
		412	3. Other
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1285			<u>Recode Two</u>
		13099	1. White
		2317	2. Nonwhite
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1286			<u>Recode Three</u>
		1905	1. Black
		13511	2. Nonblack
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record

PUBLIC USE TAP

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1287	NHIS Person Record		MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND (Reported)
		85	1. Aleut, Eskimo or American Indian
		289	2. Asian or Pacific Islander
		1871	3. Black
		12639	4. White
		280	5. Another group not listed
		47	6. Multiple entry - unknown which is main racial background
		205	7. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1288-1289	NHIS Person Record		MAIN SPANISH ORIGIN
		167	01. Puerto Rican
		71	02. Cuban
		268	03. Mexican
		64	04. Mexicano
		373	05. Mexican American
		7	06. Chicano
		93	07. Other Latin American
		165	08. Other Spanish
		30	09. Spanish - DK type
		13945	10. No - Not Spanish origin
		233	11. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1290	NHIS Person Record ^{1/}		SEX
		7926	1. Male
		7490	2. Female
1291-1292	NHIS Person Record ^{1/}		AGE
		1025	00. Under 1 year
		14391	01-98. Single years
		0	99. Age Unknown (No NHIS Person Record)

^{1/} If during processing of the Child Health Supplement it was discovered that the age, date of birth, or sex were incorrect in the NHIS Person File, the item was corrected in the CHS file. Use locations 1332 and 1333 to identify records where age, year of birth, or sex have been changed.

CHS-162

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1293			MARITAL STATUS
	14291	0	0. Under 17 years
		1	1. Married - spouse present
		1	2. Widowed
	1122	2	3. Never married
		0	4. Divorced
		0	5. Separated
		0	6. Married - spouse absent
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1294-1295	NHIS Person Record		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL-COMPLETED YEARS
	14291	1	01. Under 17 years of age
		0	02. None
		3	03. 1-4 years completed
		27	04. 5-7 years completed
		922	05. 8 years completed
		91	06. 9-11 years completed
			07. 12 years completed (high school graduate)
		7	08. 13-14 years completed
		0	09. 15 years completed
		0	10. 16 years completed (college graduate)
		0	11. 17+ years completed (graduate school)
		1	12. Unknown
		73	13. Not reported
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1296	NHIS Person Record		USUAL ACTIVITY
	5175	77	0. Under 6 years
		6	1. Usually working
		0	2. Keeping house (female)
		0	3. Retired - Health (45+ years)
	10039		4. Going to school
		104	5. Something else
		15	6. Unknown
		0	7. Retired, Other (45+ years)
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record

PUBLIC USE TAP:

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1297	NHIS Person Record		CURRENT ACTIVITY DURING PAST 2 WEEKS
		14291	0. Under 17 years
		454	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
	[Currently Employed]	8	2. Did not work, has job, not on layoff and not looking for work
		4	3. Did not work, has job, looking for work
		1	4. Did not work, has job, on layoff
		0	5. Did not work, has job, on layoff and looking for work
	[Unemployed]	4	6. Did not work, has job, unknown if looking or on layoff
		94	7. Did not work, no job, looking for work or on layoff
		560	8. Not in labor force (17+)
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1298	NHIS Person Record		CLASS OF WORKER
		43	0. Never worked
		460	1. Private paid
		5	2. Federal Government
		2	3. State Government
		21	4. Local Government
		1	5. Incorporated business
		7	6. Self employed
		5	7. Without pay
		14851	8. Not in labor force
		21	9. Unknown or not reported
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1299-1300	NHIS Person Record		INDUSTRY RECODE NO. 1
		15416	01-95. (See Attachment to Final Person Record Layout)
1301-1302	NHIS Person Record		INDUSTRY RECODE NO. 2
		15416	01-12. (See Attachment to Final Person Record Layout)

CHS-164

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1303-1304	NHIS Person Record	15416	OCCUPATION RECODE NO. 1 03-90. (See Attachment to Final Person Record Layout)
1305-1306	NHIS Person Record	15416	OCCUPATION RECODE NO. 2 01-14. (See Attachment to Final Person Record Layout)
1307	NHIS Person Records	23 281 307 14805 0	LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS 1. Cannot perform Usual Activity 2. Can perform UA but limited in amount and kind 3. Can perform UA but limited in outside activities 4. Not limited (including unknown) Blank. No NHIS Person Record
<u>1308-1311</u>	NHIS Person Record		DOCTOR VISITS IN 12 MONTHS
1308		15136 280 0	<u>Known/Unknown Code</u> 1. Number of visits known 2. Number of visits unknown Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1309-1311		3528 11888 0	<u>Number of Visits</u> 000. None or Unknown 001-997. Number of visits Blank. No NHIS Person Record

CHS-165

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1312	NHIS Person Record		BED DAYS PAST 12 MONTHS
		7300	0. None
		6725	1. 1-7 days
		1156	2. 8-30 days
		118	3. 31-180 days
		6	4. 181-365 days
		111	5. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1313	NHIS Person Record		HEALTH STATUS
		9713	1. Excellent
		5055	2. Good
		522	3. Fair
		67	4. Poor
		59	5. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1314-1315	NHIS Person Record		HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES
		1050	36-84. Number of inches
		75	99. Unknown
		14291	Blank. Under 17 years of age or no NHIS Person Record
1316-1318	NHIS Person Record		WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES
		1034	050-400. Number of pounds
		91	999. Unknown
		14291	Blank. Under 17 years of age or no NHIS Person Record
1319-1320	NHIS Person Record		MONTH OF BIRTH
		15395	01-12. January
		21	- - . Unknown month of birth
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1321-1324	NHIS Person Record		YEAR OF BIRTH
		15395	1875-1981. Year of birth
		21	---- . Unknown year of birth
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record

CHS-166

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1325	NHIS Person Record		SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME
		505	1. Yes
		14904	2. No
		7	3. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1326	NHIS Person Record		AFDC OR ADC (Assistance received by this person)
		972	1. Yes
		14436	2. No
		8	3. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1327	NHIS Person Record		SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME
		39	1. Yes
		15370	2. No
		7	3. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person record
1328	NHIS Person Record		USED MEDICAID - PAST 12 MONTHS
		1210	1. Yes
		14203	2. No
		3	3. Unknown
		0	Blank. No NHIS Person Record
1329			PERSON IDENTIFIED AS MOTHER FIGURE
		0	1. Mother figure
		15416	Blank. All others in household
1330			PERSON IDENTIFIED AS FATHER FIGURE
		0	1. Father figure
		15416	Blank. All others in household
1331			PERSON IDENTIFIED AS PRIMARY CARETAKER
		0	1. Primary caretaker
		15416	Blank. All other persons in household

CHS-167

PUBLIC USE TAP

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1332			AGE AND/OR YEAR OF BIRTH CHANGED
		267 15149	1. Yes - disagrees with NHIS file Blank. Not applicable
1333			SEX VARIABLE CHANGED
		14 15402	1. Yes - disagrees with NHIS file Blank. Not applicable
1334-1392			SECOND PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1393-1451			THIRD PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1452-1510			FOURTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1511-1569			FIFTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1570-1628			SIXTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1629-1687			SEVENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1688-1746			EIGHTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1747-1805			NINTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1806-1864			TENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1865-1923			ELEVENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1924-1982			TWELFTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
1983-2041			THIRTEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
2042-2100			FOURTEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

PUBLIC USE TAPE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2101-2159			FIFTEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
2160-2218			SIXTEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
2219-2277			SEVENTEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
2278-2336			EIGHTEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
2337-2395			NINETEENTH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
2396-2400			BLANK

FORM **HIS-1(CH) (1981)**
(11-03-80)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

**1981 CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT
NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

NOTICE: Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m).

1. Book ___ of ___ books		2. R.O. Number	3. Sample
4. Control number PSU		Segment	Serial
5. Interviewer's code	6. Sample child First name	Age ____ Yrs. ____ Mos.	Person number

7. Final status of interview

- 1 Supplement completed
 - 2 Refused
 - 3 Eligible respondent not available
 - 4 No eligible respondent in HH
 - Other noninterview reason
- } *Explain in footnotes*

COMPLETE REMAINING ITEMS ON HH PAGE OF HIS-1.

BEGIN CALLBACK INTERVIEW WITH CHECK ITEM B1 ON PAGE 4.

FOOTNOTES

FOOTNOTES

Section A . INTRODUCTION

The next questions will be used to study the health of the Nation's children.

If more than one child in family read: The only child I will ask the rest of my questions about is ---.

(These questions will go much more quickly if we can do them alone.)

Arrange to conduct supplement in private if possible.

Ask or verify for each HH member.

1. How is (Name on HIS-1) related to ---?

If parent ask: Is (Name of parent) --- biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster parent?

If brother/sister ask: Is (Name of sibling) --- full, half, step, adoptive, or foster (brother/sister)?

Enter "sample child" on appropriate line.

Enter "unrelated" for persons not related to the sample child.

Person number on HIS-1

Relationship to sample child

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

CHECK ITEM A1 ▶

Mark first appropriate box.

- 1 Biological mother in HH and available (*Section B, page 4*)
- 2 Sample child 6+ years old AND biological father in HH and available (*Section B, page 4*)
- 3 Biological mother not in HH, only one adult relative in HH (*Section B, page 4*)
- 4 Biological mother in HH not available (2)
- 5 Biological mother not in HH, 2+ adult relatives in HH (2)

2. (Besides (Biological mother)) which family member knows the most about the health-related matters of ---?

_____ Person number(s)

CHECK ITEM A2 ▶

Mark first appropriate box.

- 2 Biological mother in HH not available (arrange callback and complete remaining items on HIS-1, HH page)
- 3 Biological father or person in 2 available (*Section B, page 4*)
- 4 Biological father or person in 2 not available (arrange callback and complete remaining items on HIS-1, HH page)

FOOTNOTES

Section B. CHILD CARE

**CHECK
ITEM B1**

▶ *Mark box and enter person number of respondent.*

1 Same respondent as HIS-1 ↙
_____ Person number (B2)

2 New respondent ↙
_____ Person number (INTRO)

INTRO — I will be asking questions about ——. These questions will be used to study the health of the Nation's children.

(These questions will go much more quickly if we can do them alone.)

Arrange to conduct supplement in private if possible.

**CHECK
ITEM B2**

▶ *Refer to age of sample child.*

1 Under 15 years old (B3)

2 15+ years old (3)

**CHECK
ITEM B3**

▶ *Refer to HH composition on HIS-1.*

1 Only 1 related HH member 12+ years old (2)

2 2+ related HH members 12+ years old (1)

1. Which family member, that is, (Related HH members 12+), spends the most time taking care of ——?

_____ Person number

2a. Not counting OCCASIONAL sitters, who (else) takes care of ——? Include day care centers, nurseries, sitters, or anyone else who takes care of ——.

Do not include regular school.

If non HH member, ask: Is this person related or unrelated to ——?

1 Related HH member(s)

6 Child cares for self

2 Unrelated HH member(s) ↙

_____ Person number(s)

3 Related non HH member(s)

4 Unrelated non HH member(s)

5 Day Care/Nursery

Indicate each person or place on a separate line in column 4 of the Child Care Table, then ask 2b.

b. Again, not counting OCCASIONAL sitters, does anyone else take care of —— either in this home or some other place?

Y (*Reask 2a and b*)

N

3. Who usually takes —— to the doctor for checkups or other nonemergency visits?

HH member ↙

_____ Person number

31 Non HH member — *Specify* ↙

33 Child takes self

44 Never went to doctor

FOOTNOTES

Section B. CHILD CARE – Continued

CHILD CARE TABLE

Ask questions 5 through 7 for first caretaker before proceeding to next caretaker

4. CARETAKER	5. Does (<i>Caretaker in 4</i>) take care of — in this home or some other place?	6. Is this (other place) in someone's home or some other place?	7. On the average, about how many hours per week does (<i>Caretaker in 4</i>) take care of — (in this home/outside this home)?
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Unrelated) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Related) — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Day care center (7) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery (7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> This home only (7) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone's home 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ _____	_____ Hours/week in this home _____ Hours/week outside this home
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Unrelated) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Related) — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Day care center (7) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery (7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> This home only (7) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone's home 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ _____	_____ Hours/week in this home _____ Hours/week outside this home
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Unrelated) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Related) — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Day care center (7) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery (7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> This home only (7) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone's home 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ _____	_____ Hours/week in this home _____ Hours/week outside this home
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Unrelated) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sitter (Related) — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Day care center (7) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery (7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> This home only (7) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone's home 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place — <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____ _____	_____ Hours/week in this home _____ Hours/week outside this home

Section C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY

CHECK ITEM C1 ▶ <i>Refer to question 1, page 3 of CHS.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Biological mother in HH (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (1)
1a. Has — — ever lived with — — biological mother for at least 3 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N (2) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (2)
b. How long has it been since — — last lived with her for at least 3 months?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> _____ Number </div> <div style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</div> <div style="vertical-align: middle;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Days <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> Years </div> </div>
2. Is — — biological mother now living or deceased?	<input type="checkbox"/> Living <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased <input type="checkbox"/> DK..... } (C2)
3. How often does — — see her?	<input type="checkbox"/> Every day <input type="checkbox"/> Almost every day <input type="checkbox"/> Several times a week <input type="checkbox"/> About once a week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or 3 times a month <input type="checkbox"/> About once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Never
CHECK ITEM C2 ▶ <i>Refer to question 1, page 3 of CHS.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Biological father in HH (7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (4)
4a. Has — — ever lived with — — biological father for at least 3 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N (5) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (5)
b. How long has it been since — — last lived with him for at least 3 months?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> _____ Number </div> <div style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</div> <div style="vertical-align: middle;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Days <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> Years </div> </div>
5. Is — — biological father now living or deceased?	<input type="checkbox"/> Living <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased <input type="checkbox"/> DK..... } (7)
6. How often does — — see him?	<input type="checkbox"/> Every day <input type="checkbox"/> Almost every day <input type="checkbox"/> Several times a week <input type="checkbox"/> About once a week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or 3 times a month <input type="checkbox"/> About once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Never

Section C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY – Continued

7a. How many children has — — (*Biological mother*) EVER had? Do not count miscarriages or stillbirths.

1 Only one (C3)
 _____ Number

b. Of those (*Number in 7a*) children, was — — born first (or) second (or third, etc.)?

1 First
 2 Second
 3 Third
 4 Fourth
 5 Fifth
 Other — *Specify* ↙

CHECK ITEM C3 ▶ Refer to question 1, page 3 of CHS or to question 2 on page 6 of CHS.

1 Biological mother in HH (9)
 2 Biological mother deceased or DK (12)
 3 Biological mother not in HH (8)

8. Is — — biological mother now married, widowed, divorced, separated or never married?

1 Married
 2 Widowed
 4 Divorced
 5 Separated
 3 Never married } (12)
 9 DK }

9. How many times altogether has — — (*Biological mother*) been married?

0 Never married (12)
 _____ Number

Ask 10a—c about each marriage before proceeding to next marriage.

10a. In what year was — — (*Biological mother*) married (the (first/second/third) time)?

MARRIAGE		
1st	2nd	3rd
19 _____ Yr. began	19 _____ Yr. began	19 _____ Yr. began

If now married and this is last or only marriage, go to question 12.
 If now separated and this is last or only marriage, go to question 11.

b. In what year did this marriage end?
 For divorce and annulment, record legal end.

19 _____ Yr. ended	19 _____ Yr. ended	19 _____ Yr. ended
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

If now widowed or divorced and this is last or only marriage, go to question 12.

c. Was this marriage ended by death, divorce, or annulment?

1 <input type="checkbox"/> Death 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorce 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Annulment	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Death 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorce 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Annulment	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Death 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorce 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Annulment
--	--	--

11. How long has she been separated?

_____ Number { 1 Days
 2 Weeks
 3 Months
 4 Years

12. In what month and year did — — move to this home?

0000 Lived here since birth (C4)
 _____ / 19 _____
 Month Year

Section C. RELATIONSHIPS AND RESIDENTIAL MOBILITY – Continued

13. About how many miles from here is the home -- lived in before -- moved to this home?

Range acceptable

000 Less than 1 mile

_____ Miles

14. How many times has -- ever moved?

_____ Number

**CHECK
ITEM C4** ▶

1 Respondent is biological mother or biological father (*Section D, page 9*)

8 Other (*15*)

15. How long has -- lived with you?

_____ Number

- 1 Days
- 2 Weeks
- 3 Months
- 4 Years

FOOTNOTES

Section E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

**CHECK
ITEM E1** ▶

Refer to age of sample child.

- | | | |
|--|---|---------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 2 years old | } | (INTRO) |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-4 years old | | |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ years old (Section F, page 14) | | |

INTRO — Now I would like to ask a few questions about various things children do at different ages.

**CHECK
ITEM E2** ▶

Refer to age of sample child.

After marking the appropriate box, go to the list of questions and circle the corresponding question numbers.

Ask first sequence of questions until five consecutive "Yes" responses are given, then ask second sequence of questions until five consecutive "No" responses are given. One or more of the five consecutive "No" responses may have been given at the beginning of the first sequence, thus requiring less than five consecutive "No" responses in the second sequence.

After completing second sequence, go to Check Item E3. If 10 consecutive "No" responses are given in the first sequence, go to Check Item E3 without asking any further questions in the list.

Age (Mark only one)	Sequences	
	1	2
	Descending order beginning with question number —	Ascending order beginning with question number —
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 4 months	6	7
2 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months	8	9
3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 months	10	11
4 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months	12	13
5 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 months	14	15
6 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 months	16	17
7 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 months	18	19
8 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 months	20	21
9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 months	22	23
10 <input type="checkbox"/> 12-14 months	24	25
11 <input type="checkbox"/> 15-17 months	28	29
12 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-23 months	33	34
13 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years	36	37
14 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years	41	42
15 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 years	44	45

Section E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT — Continued

1. When lying on — stomach, has — ever turned — head from side to side?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
2. Have — eyes ever followed a moving object at all?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
3. When lying on — stomach on a flat surface did — ever lift — head off the surface for a moment?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
4. Have — eyes ever followed a moving object all the way from one side to another?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
5 a. Has — ever smiled at someone when they talked to or smiled at — without being touched?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — when — first smiled at someone when they talked to or smiled at — ?	_____	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
6. When lying on — stomach, has — ever raised — head AND chest from the surface while resting — weight on — lower arms or hands?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
7. While lying on — back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did — ever hold — head stiffly so that it DID NOT hang back as — was pulled up?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
8. Has — ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
9. Has — ever turned — HEAD around to look at something?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
10. Has — ever held in one hand a moderate size object such as a block or a rattle?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
11. Has — ever looked around with — eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
12 a. Has — ever rolled over on — own ON PURPOSE?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — when — first rolled over?	_____	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
13. Has — ever been pulled from a sitting to a standing position and supported — own weight with legs stretched out?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
14. Has — ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on — hands or with just a little help from someone else?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
15. Has — ever seemed to enjoy looking in the mirror at (himself/herself)?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
16 a. Has — ever said any recognizable words, such as "mama" or "dada"?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — when — first said any recognizable words?	_____	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	

Section E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT — Continued

17a. Has — — ever crawled when left lying on — — stomach?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — — when — — first crawled?	_____ Number	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
18. Did — — ever sit for 10 minutes without any support at all?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
19. Has — — ever pulled (himself/herself) to a standing position without help from another person?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
20. Has — — ever recognized — — own name when someone said it?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
21. Has — — ever picked up small objects, such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only — — thumb and first finger?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
22a. Has — — ever waved good-bye without help from another person?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — — when — — first waved good-bye?	_____ Number	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
23a. Has — — ever stood alone on — — feet for 10 seconds or more without holding on to anything or another person?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — — when — — first stood alone?	_____ Number	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
24. Has — — said 2 recognizable words besides "mama" and "dada"?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
25. Has — — ever walked at least 2 steps with one hand held or holding on to something?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
26. Has — — ever shown by — — behavior that — — knows the names of some common objects when somebody else names them out loud?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
27. Has — — ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or steps?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
28. Has — — ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
29a. Has — — ever walked at least 2 steps without holding on to anything or another person?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
b. If "Yes," ask: How old was — — when — — first walked at least 2 steps?	_____ Number	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
30. Has — — ever shown that — — wanted something without crying or whining? It may have been by pointing, pulling, or making pleasant sounds.	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
31. Has — — ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
32. Has — — ever run?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
33. Did — — ever walk up at least 2 stairs with one hand held or holding the railing?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
34. Has — — ever let someone know, without crying, that — — was bothered by — — pants or diapers being wet or soiled?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
35. Has — — ever fed (himself/herself) with a spoon or fork without spilling much?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK

Section E. MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT – Continued

36. Has — — ever walked upstairs by (himself/herself) without holding on to a rail?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
37. Has — — ever spoken in a partial sentence of 3 words or more?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
38. Has — — ever said — — first and last names together without someone's help? <i>Nickname may be used for first name.</i>	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
39. Has — — ever walked up stairs by (himself/herself) with no help, stepping on each step with only one foot?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
40. Has — — ever counted 3 objects correctly?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
41. Has — — ever pedaled a tricycle at least 10 feet?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
42. Does — — know — — own age AND sex?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
43. Has — — ever washed and dried — — hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
44. Has — — ever done a somersault without help from anybody?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
45. Has — — ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body besides a head?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
46. Has — — ever gone to the toilet alone?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
47. Has — — ever played with several children at the same time?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
48. Has — — ever said the names of at least 4 colors?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
49. Has — — ever dressed (himself/herself) without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the back of dresses)?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
50. Has — — ever counted out loud up to 10?	1 Y	2 N	9 DK
CHECK ITEM E3 ▶ <i>Refer to age of sample child.</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 2 years old (51a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years old (51b) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3+ years old (E4)		
51a. Are any of — — teeth in yet, that is, have any teeth broken through the gums?	1 Y	2 N (E4)	
b. How old was — — when the first tooth came in (that is, broke through the gums)?	_____ Number	{ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
CHECK ITEM E4 ▶ <i>Refer to age of sample child.</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 1 year old (Section F, page 14) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1–3 years old (52a) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 years old (52b)		
52a. Except for occasional accidents, is — — completely toilet trained? (That is, does — — go to the bathroom by (himself/herself) when — — needs to?)	1 Y	2 N (Section F, page 14)	
b. How old was — — when — — was completely toilet trained?	000 <input type="checkbox"/> Not completely toilet trained	_____ Number { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years	

Section F. BIRTH

In studying the health of children, it is important to have information about their birth.

CHECK ITEM F1 ▶ Refer to question 1, page 3 of CHS.

- 1 Biological mother in HH (F2)
 2 Biological mother not in HH (1)

1. How old was — — biological mother when — — was born?

_____ Years

CHECK ITEM F2 ▶ Refer to question 1, page 3 of CHS.

- 1 Biological father in HH (F3)
 2 Biological father not in HH (2)

2. How old was — — biological father when — — was born?

_____ Years

CHECK ITEM F3 ▶

- 1 Respondent is biological mother or biological father (3)
 8 Other (9)

3a. Was — — born in a hospital or some other place?

- 1 Hospital (3b)
 Other — Specify (4) *z*

b. How many nights was — — (Biological mother) in the hospital during this stay?

0 None
 _____ Nights

c. How many nights was — — in the hospital during this stay?

0 None
 _____ Nights

4a. How much did — — weigh at birth?
 Probe for ounces if not reported.

9999 DK
 _____ Lbs. _____ Oz. (5)

b. Did — — weigh more than 5 1/2 pounds or less?

- More than 5 1/2 lbs.
 2 Less than 5 1/2 lbs. } (5)
 7 DK

c. Did — — weigh more than 9 pounds or less?

- 3 More than 9 lbs.
 4 Less than 9 lbs.
 9 DK

5a. Was — — born about when expected, or was it earlier or later?

- 1 Earlier than expected
 2 When expected (6)
 3 Later than expected
 9 DK (6)

b. About how much (earlier/later) than expected was — — born?
 Range acceptable

Number { 1 Days
 2 Weeks
 3 Months

6. How many hours was — — (Biological mother) in labor?

00 None (8a)
 _____ Hours

CHECK ITEM F4 ▶ Refer to age of sample child.

- 1 Under 6 years old (7a)
 2 6+ years old (11)

Section G. PRENATAL CARE – Continued

10a. At any time during your pregnancy with — —, did you take tranquilizers? <i>Hand card T</i>	1 Y 2 N (11)
b. Which number on that card best describes how often you took tranquilizers DURING your pregnancy?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Every day 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nearly every day 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once or twice a week 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or 3 times a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> About once a month 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a month
11a. Had you ever had a miscarriage before you became pregnant with — —?	1 Y 2 N (Section H, page 21)
b. How many?	_____ Number
c. How long before — — was born did you have the (most recent of those) miscarriage(s)?	_____ Number { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years

FOOTNOTES

FOOTNOTES

2025 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176

Section I. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITION LIST

Some of the following conditions were asked about earlier, but tell me whether or not — EVER had any of these conditions even if they have been mentioned before.

If "Yes," enter condition and number in Item 1 of Section J.

Did — EVER have —	Did — EVER have —
1. Hepatitis?	33. Palsy or cerebral palsy?
2. Yellow jaundice?	34. Paralysis of any kind?
3. Any other liver trouble? **	35. Mental retardation?
4. Colitis?	36. Epilepsy?
5. Any other bowel trouble? **	37. REPEATED convulsions, seizures, or blackouts?
6. An ulcer?	38. Migraine?
7. A hernia or rupture?	39. FREQUENT or SEVERE headaches?
8. Any other condition of the digestive system? **	40. Meningitis?
9. Asthma?	41. Chorea (ko-ree-uh) or St. Vitus' dance?
10. Hay fever or allergies?	42. Nephritis?
11. Tonsillitis or enlargement of the tonsils or adenoids? *	43. Urinary tract infection?
12. Tuberculosis?	44. Any other kidney trouble? **
13. Pneumonia?	45. Diabetes?
14. Any other respiratory, lung, or pulmonary condition? **	46. Goiter or other thyroid trouble?
15. Arthritis of any kind or rheumatism?	47. Cystic fibrosis?
16. Curvature of the spine?	48. Anemia or sickle cell anemia?
17. Clubfoot?	49. A heart murmur?
18. Any other condition affecting the bone, cartilage, muscle or tendon? **	50. Cancer of any kind?
19. Eczema or psoriasis (so-rye-uh-sis)?	[REDACTED]
20. TROUBLE with acne?	51. High blood pressure?
21. Any kind of skin allergy?	52. Rheumatic fever?
22. Any other kind of skin trouble? **	53. Rheumatic heart disease?
23. REPEATED ear infections?	54. Congenital heart disease?
24. Deafness in one or both ears?	55. Any other heart trouble? **
25. Any other trouble hearing with one or both ears? **	[REDACTED]
26. Blindness in one or both eyes?	56. Does — NOW have — a missing finger, hand, or arm, toe, foot, or leg?
27. Cataracts?	57. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the back, foot, or leg? (Permanent stiffness — joints will not move at all)
28. Any other trouble seeing with one or both eyes even when wearing glasses? **	58. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the fingers, hand, or arm?
29. A cleft palate or harelip?	59. Did — EVER have any other health problem which lasted for at least 3 months which you have not mentioned? If "Yes," ask: What was the condition?
30. Stammering or stuttering?	
31. Any other speech defect? **	
32. Autism or has — ever been autistic?	

Make no entry in Section J for cold; flu; grippe; red, sore, or strep throat; or "virus".

* 1. How many times did — have . . . ? If 2+ , enter in Section J.

If only 1 time, ask:

2. How long did it last? — If 1 month or longer, enter in Section J. If less than 1 month, do not record.

** Did this condition last for at least 3 months? If "Yes," enter in Section J.

If "No," do not record unless it is an obvious permanent condition [REDACTED] which began less than 3 months ago.

Section J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS

CONDITION 1		CONDITION 2	
1. Item number	Name of condition	1. Item number	Name of condition
<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect -- ?		<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect -- ?	
<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____		<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____	
4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?)		4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?)	
4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3-12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago		4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3-12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago	
b. How old was -- when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		b. How old was -- when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years	
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did -- have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did -- have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)	
6a. Does -- still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N		6a. Does -- still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N	
b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____		b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____	
CONDITION 3		CONDITION 4	
1. Item number	Name of condition	1. Item number	Name of condition
<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect -- ?		<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect -- ?	
<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____		<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____	
4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?)		4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?)	
4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3-12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago		4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3-12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago	
b. How old was -- when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		b. How old was -- when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years	
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did -- have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did -- have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)	
6a. Does -- still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N		6a. Does -- still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N	
b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____		b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____	

Section J. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS — Continued

CONDITION 5		CONDITION 6	
1. Item number	Name of condition	1. Item number	Name of condition
<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect — — ?		<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect — — ?	
<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____		<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____	
4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?)		4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?)	
4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3–12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago		4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3–12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago	
b. How old was — — when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number { 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		b. How old was — — when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number { 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years	
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did — — have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did — — have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)	
6a. Does — — still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N		6a. Does — — still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N	
b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____		b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____	
CONDITION 7		CONDITION 8	
1. Item number	Name of condition	1. Item number	Name of condition
<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect — — ?		<i>For allergy ask:</i> 2. How does the allergy affect — — ?	
<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____		<i>For an impairment or ulcer, ask:</i> 3. What part of the body is affected by <u>(Condition)?</u> _____ <i>Show the following detail:</i> Head (skull, scalp, face) _____ Back/spine/vertebrae (upper, middle, lower) _____ Side (left or right) _____ Ear (inner or outer; left, right, or both) _____ Eye (left, right, or both) _____ Arm (shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right or both) _____ Hand (entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both) _____ Leg (hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both) _____ Foot (entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both) _____	
4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?)		4a. When was <u>(Condition)</u> first noticed? (Was it during the past 12 months or before that time?) (Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?)	
4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3–12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago		4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months or less (6) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3–12 months (6) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 12 months ago	
b. How old was — — when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number { 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		b. How old was — — when this was first noticed? 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month _____ { 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Months Number { 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Years	
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did — — have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition from 56, 57, or 58 (NC) 5. Did — — have this condition at any time during the past 12 months? 1 Y 2 N (6b)	
6a. Does — — still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N		6a. Does — — still have this condition? 1 Y (NC) N	
b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____		b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____	

Section K. WEIGHT, EYES, AND TEETH

<p>1a. For — — height, would you say — — is underweight, about the right weight, or overweight?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Underweight (1c)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> About the right weight (K1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Overweight</p>
<p>b. Would you say — — is extremely overweight, somewhat overweight, or only a little overweight?</p>	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Extremely overweight</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat overweight</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Only a little overweight</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} (K1)</p>
<p>c. Would you say — — is extremely underweight, somewhat underweight, or only a little underweight?</p>	<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Extremely underweight</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat underweight</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Only a little underweight</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM K1 Refer to age of sample child.</p>	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 3 years old (Section L, page 26)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 3+ years old (2)</p>
<p>2a. Does — — wear glasses or contact lenses?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N (3)</p>
<p>b. Which does — — wear?</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Both glasses and contacts</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Glasses only</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Contacts only</p>
<p>3a. Has — — ever had — — teeth straightened or had braces or bands on the teeth?</p>	<p>1 Y (4) 2 N</p>
<p>b. Would you say — — teeth need to be straightened?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>c. Has a doctor or dentist ever said that — — teeth need to be straightened?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>4a. Does — — have any fillings in — — teeth?</p>	<p>Y 0 N (Section L, page 26)</p>
<p>b. How many teeth NOW have fillings? <i>Range acceptable — Exclude baby or other teeth child no longer has.</i></p>	<p>_____ Number</p>

FOOTNOTES

Section L. MEDICINE USE

NOTE — Ask 1a–k before asking 2–5.

NOTE — Ask 2–5, only for those questions in 1a–k which were answered "Yes."

<i>Hand calendar</i> The next few questions refer to the use of medicines, pills, or ointments.			2. What is the main health problem for which — took or used the <u>(Medication)?</u>	3. Did anyone get a prescription from a doctor for — to take or use the <u>(Medication)?</u>	4. Did a doctor recommend that — take or use the <u>(Medication)?</u>	<i>Hand card T</i> 5. Which number on that card best describes how often — took or used the <u>(Medication)</u> during the past 3 months?
1. During the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, did — take or use any:						
a. Pain relievers such as aspirin (or Tylenol and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
b. Cough medicines (such as Vicks, Robitussin, or Phenergan Expectorant and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
c. Any other medicines or remedies for colds?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
d. Asthma or allergy pills or medicines (such as Benadryl, Dimetapp, or Sudafed and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
e. Topical Steroids (such as hydrocortisone cream or valisone and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
f. Other skin ointments or salves (such as Desitin, Calomine Lotion, Vaseline, or Clearasil and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
g. Laxatives or any other medicines or remedies for the stomach (such as Ex-Lax, Roloids, Colace, or Donnatal and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
h. Vitamins or minerals?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
i. Tranquilizers or sedatives (such as Valium, Chloral Hydrate, or Seconal and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
j. Antibiotics (such as Penicillin, Tetracycline, Ampicillin and the like)?	Y	N		1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
k. Are there any other pills, ointments, or other types of medicines that — has taken or used during that 2-week period? — <i>Specify</i> Any others?	Y	N				
K1 _____				1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
K2 _____				1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6
K3 _____				1Y (5) 2 N	1Y 2 N	1 2 3 4 5 6

Section M. SCHOOL

**CHECK
ITEM M1**



Refer to age of sample child.

- 0 Under 5 years old (*Section N, page 31*)
- 1 5 years old (1)
- 2 6+ years old (M2)

1. What was -- doing most of the past 12 months -- going to school or doing something else?

- 1 Going to school (3)
- 2 Something else

2. In terms of health would -- be able to go to school?

- 1 Y
- 2 N (6)

3a. Does (Would) -- have to go to a certain type of school because of -- health?

- 1 Y (6)
- 2 N

b. Is (Would) -- (be) limited in school attendance because of -- health?

- 1 Y (6)
- 2 N (M3)

**CHECK
ITEM M2**



Refer to age of sample child and/or to SCHOOL box on HIS-1.

- 0 Under 17 years old (M3)
- 1 17 years old and SCHOOL box marked (M3)
- 2 17 years old and SCHOOL box not marked (4)

4. In terms of health would -- be able to go to school?

- 1 Y
- 2 N (6)

5a. Would -- have to go to a certain type of school because of -- health?

- 1 Y (6)
- 2 N

b. Would -- be limited in school attendance because of -- health?

- 1 Y
- 2 N (M3)

6a. What is the MAIN condition which causes -- to

- not be able to go to school?
- have to go to a certain type of school?
- be limited in school attendance?

b. When was this condition first noticed?
(Was it during the past 3 months or before that time?)

- During the past 3 months
- Over 3 months

**CHECK
ITEM M3**



Refer to SCHOOL box on HIS-1 and/or to question 1, above.

- 1 SCHOOL box marked (8)
- 2 Going to school in Q1 (8)
- 8 Other (7)

7. Has -- ever attended school?

- 1 Y
- 2 N (*Section N, page 31*)

8. Is -- NOW either going to school or on vacation from school?

- 1 Going to school
- 2 On vacation from school
- 0 Neither (11)

9. What grade { is -- in now?
will -- be in? }

If child is between grades, enter grade promoted to.

- 21 Nursery school
- 22 Kindergarten

(*Section N, page 31*)

_____ Grade

10a. Does -- go to a special class or get special help in school because of a disability or health problem?

- 1 Y (12)
- 2 N

b. Do you think that -- needs to attend a special class or get special help in school because of a disability or health problem?

- 1 Y (12)
- 2 N (12)

Section M. SCHOOL — Continued

11a. Why did — — stop going to school?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">0</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Never went — health reasons</td> <td rowspan="2" style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td rowspan="2" style="vertical-align: middle;">(Section N, page 31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Never went — other reasons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Graduated</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Health problem</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Dropped out</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="border: none;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> </td> </tr> </table>	0	<input type="checkbox"/> Never went — health reasons	}	(Section N, page 31)	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Never went — other reasons	2	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduated			3	<input type="checkbox"/> Health problem			4	<input type="checkbox"/> Dropped out			8	<input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>			
0	<input type="checkbox"/> Never went — health reasons	}	(Section N, page 31)																								
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Never went — other reasons																										
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduated																										
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Health problem																										
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Dropped out																										
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																										
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>																											

b. How long ago did — — stop going to school?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 12 months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 12 months — less than 2 years (13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 2+ years (13)</td> </tr> </table>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 12 months	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 months — less than 2 years (13)	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 2+ years (13)
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 12 months						
2	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 months — less than 2 years (13)						
3	<input type="checkbox"/> 2+ years (13)						

12. During the past 12 months, that is, since (12 month date) a year ago, about how many days was — — absent from school because of illness? <i>Range acceptable</i>	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">00</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="border: none; text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Days </td> </tr> </table>	00	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Days	
00	<input type="checkbox"/> None				
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> Days					

13a. Has — — repeated any grades for any reasons?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td>Y</td> <td style="width: 10px;">2</td> <td>N (14)</td> </tr> </table>	1	Y	2	N (14)
1	Y	2	N (14)		

b. What grade or grades did — — repeat?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: right;">Grade(s)</td> </tr> </table>	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>	Grade(s)
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>	Grade(s)		

c. Why did — — repeat the (Grades in 13b) grade(s)?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Academic failure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Immature/acted too young</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Frequently absent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Moved into more difficult school</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="border: none;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> </td> </tr> </table>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Academic failure	2	<input type="checkbox"/> Immature/acted too young	3	<input type="checkbox"/> Frequently absent	4	<input type="checkbox"/> Moved into more difficult school	8	<input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>	
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Academic failure												
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Immature/acted too young												
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Frequently absent												
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Moved into more difficult school												
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>													

d. Any other reasons?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">Y</td> <td>(Reask 13c and d)</td> <td style="width: 10px;">N</td> </tr> </table>	Y	(Reask 13c and d)	N
Y	(Reask 13c and d)	N		

14a. Has — — ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td>Y</td> <td style="width: 10px;">2</td> <td>N (14d)</td> </tr> </table>	1	Y	2	N (14d)
1	Y	2	N (14d)		

b. How many times has this happened?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: right;">Number</td> </tr> </table>	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>	Number
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>	Number		

c. How long ago was the last time?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Days</td> <td rowspan="4" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td rowspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Years</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="border: none; text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> </td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;">Number</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </table>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Days	}		2	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks	3	<input type="checkbox"/> Months	4	<input type="checkbox"/> Years	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>				Number			
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Days	}																	
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks																		
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Months																		
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Years																		
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>																			
Number																			

d. Not counting routine conferences, has anyone from — — school ever asked someone to come in to talk about problems — — was having?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td>Y</td> <td style="width: 10px;">2</td> <td>N (M4)</td> </tr> </table>	1	Y	2	N (M4)
1	Y	2	N (M4)		

e. How long ago was the last time?	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10px;">1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Days</td> <td rowspan="4" style="font-size: 3em; vertical-align: middle;">}</td> <td rowspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Months</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Years</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="border: none; text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> </td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;">Number</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </table>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Days	}		2	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks	3	<input type="checkbox"/> Months	4	<input type="checkbox"/> Years	<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>				Number			
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Days	}																	
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks																		
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Months																		
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Years																		
<hr style="border: none; border-top: 1px solid black;"/>																			
Number																			

Section M. SCHOOL — Continued

**CHECK
Item M4** ▶

Refer to question 8, page 27 of CHS.

- 1 In school or on vacation (15)
- 0 Neither (Section N, page 31)

15. Overall what kind of student would you say — is now? Is — one of the best in the class, above the middle, in the middle, below the middle, or near the bottom of the class?

- 1 One of the best
- 2 Above the middle
- 3 In the middle
- 4 Below the middle
- 5 Near the bottom

16. How do you feel — is doing in school? Is — doing really well, doing about as well as — can, or could — be doing better?

- 1 Doing really well
- 2 Doing about as well as he/she can
- 3 Could be doing better

FOOTNOTES

FOOTNOTES

Section O. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX

CHECK ITEM 01 Refer to age of sample child.

- 1 Under 4 years old (Section P, page 34)
 2 4+ years old (INTRO)

Hand card B

INTRO — Now I am going to read some statements that describe behavior problems many children have. Please tell me whether each statement has been **OFTEN** true, **SOMETIMES** true, or **NOT** true of — — during the past 3 months.

The first statement is: "Has sudden changes in mood or feelings." Has that been **OFTEN** true, **SOMETIMES** true, or **NOT** true of — — in the past 3 months?

Record response and continue with statement 2.

Read list repeating categories and/or time reference as needed.

	Often true (A)	Sometimes true (B)	Not true (C)
1. Has sudden changes in mood or feelings.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Feels or complains that no one loves — —.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Is rather high strung, tense, or nervous.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Cheats or tells lies.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
5. Is too fearful or anxious.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
6. Argues too much.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
7. Has difficulty concentrating, cannot pay attention for long.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
8. Is easily confused, seems to be in a fog.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
9. Bullies, or is cruel or mean to others.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
10. Is disobedient at home.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
11. Is disobedient at school.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
12. Does not seem to feel sorry after — — misbehaves.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
13. Has trouble getting along with other children.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
14. Has trouble getting along with teachers.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
15. Is impulsive, or acts without thinking.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
16. Feels worthless or inferior.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

Section O. BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS INDEX – Continued

	Often true (A)	Sometimes true (B)	Not true (C)
17. Is not liked by other children.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
18. Has a lot of difficulty getting — — mind off certain thoughts, has obsessions.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
19. Is restless or overly active, cannot sit still.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
20. Is stubborn, sullen, or irritable.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
21. Has a very strong temper and loses it easily.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
22. Is unhappy, sad or depressed.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
23. Is withdrawn, does not get involved with others.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
<i>If child is 12+ years old, go to 29.</i>			
24. Breaks things on purpose, deliberately destroys — — own or others' things.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
25. Clings to adults.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
26. Cries too much.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
27. Demands a lot of attention.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
28. Is too dependent on others.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
<i>If child is under 12 years old, go to Section P, page 34.</i>			
29. Feels others are out to get — — .	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
30. Hangs around with kids who get into trouble.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
31. Is secretive, keeps things to (himself/herself).	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
32. Worries too much.	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

FOOTNOTES

Section P. SOCIAL EFFECTS OF ILL HEALTH

<p>1. A child's illness or disability may cause problems for other members of the family. Tell me if any of the following things have EVER happened because of a health problem of --.</p> <p>Because of a health problem of --:</p>	
<p>a. Has the family moved to a different home?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>b. Has a family member not been able to take a job?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>c. Has a family member quit or changed jobs?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>d. Has a family member been forced to take a job when he or she otherwise would not have?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>e. Has a family member left home?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>f. Has a family member gotten a divorce or legal separation?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>Because of a health problem of --:</p>	
<p>g. Has the family been under severe problems making ends meet?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N</p>
<p>h. Has the family or any family member made some (other) major change in regular ways of life?</p>	<p>1 Y 2 N (P1)</p>
<p>i. What (other) changes were made?</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>j. Were any other changes made?</p>	<p>Y (Reask 1i and j) N</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM P1 Refer to question 1a above.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> "N" in 1a above (Section Q, page 35)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (2)</p>
<p>2. When the family moved because of -- health problem, was it to be nearer to certain special services that were needed, was it because the family could not afford to stay where it was, or was it for some other reason?</p> <p>Mark the most appropriate box.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Near services</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not afford</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <u> </u></p>

FOOTNOTES

